AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .0126

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 5, add a comma after "supplements"

Lines 13 and 15, replace "can" with "may"

15A NCAC 02H .0126 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

2

3 15A NCAC 02H .0126 STORMWATER DISCHARGES

4 (a) Stormwater discharges subject to NPDES- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) 5 permitting are addressed in this section, which incorporates, supplements and elaborates on the federal rules on 6 stormwater NPDES discharges. Other stormwater control requirements are addressed in Section 02H .1000 entitled 7 "Stormwater Management", "Stormwater Management," but may also be addressed in sections dedicated to 8 particular water classifications or circumstances. 9 (b) Facilities and Regulated Entities (REs), (REs) subject to NPDES permitting, permitting shall be issued NPDES 10 permits for stormwater discharges to surface waters, waters in accordance with this Rule, 15A NCAC 02H Rules 11 .0150 through 02H .0154, .0153 of this Subchapter, and United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 12 regulations 40 CFR 122.21, 122.26, and 122.28 through [122.37,] 122.37 (1 July 2015 Edition) which are hereby 13 incorporated by reference including any subsequent amendments. reference. These federal regulations can be 14 accessed on the world wide web at http://www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html. at no cost at 15 State regulations can be accessed on the world wide web http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/. at 16 http://www.ncoah.com/rules. 17 18 History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1); 19 Eff. November 1, 1986; 20 Amended Eff. August 3, 1992; 21 Temporary Amendment Eff. November 1, 2002; 22 Temporary Amendment returned to Agency by Rules Review Commission on January 22, 2004; 23 Amended Eff. July 3, 2012. 2012; Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017. 24

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .0150

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 5, replace "can" with "may"

Line 7, please clarify if these definitions are in addition to the terms set forth in G.S. 143-213. Please review lines 4 thru 5 of 15A NCAC 02H .1002 for similar language to clarify applicability.

Lines 25, 29, and 33, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters; replacing the periods at the end of lines 28 and 32 with semicolons; and adding a conjunction at the end of line 32.

Lines 28 and 36, is the intent to have all the rules located here:

SECTION .0200 - CLASSIFICATIONS AND WATER QUALITY STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO SURFACE WATERS AND WETLANDS OF NORTH CAROLINA

are part of the reference? Please clarify if necessary.

Page 2, line 1, please add incorporation language to clarify what is occurring.

Page 2, line 2, replace "can" with "may"

Page 2, line 6, define or delete "reasonably" Who is making this determination and what are the factors considered?

Page 2, line 6, add a cross reference to 15A NCAC 02H .1002 to clarify that "adverse impact" is a defined term.

Page 2, line 9, delete "et seq."

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

15A NCAC 02H .0150 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

- 3 15A NCAC 02H .0150 **DEFINITIONS** DEFINITIONS: NPDES MS4 STORMWATER
- 4 Federal definitions for NPDES discharges at 40 C.F.R. 122.2 and 122.26(b), 122.26(b)(1 July [2003] 2015 Edition) 5 are incorporated herein by reference [including any subsequent editions.] reference. These federal regulations can 6 be accessed at no cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/. State definitions for NPDES discharges are set out in G.S. 143-7 212 through G.S. 143 213 and 15A NCAC 02H .0103. As The definition of any word or phrase used in the NPDES 8 municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) stormwater program, the following additional definitions apply: 9 program shall be the same as given in Rule .1002 of this Subchapter. Other words and phrases are defined as 10 follows: 11 (1)The definitions set out in 15A NCAC 02H .1002 (Definitions). "Division" means the Division of Water Quality Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources in the 12 (2)(1)13 Department. 14 (2) "MS4" means municipal separate storm sewer system. 15 "Planning jurisdiction" means the territorial jurisdiction within which a municipality exercises the (3) 16 powers authorized by Article 19 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, or a county may 17 exercises the powers authorized by Article 18 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes. 18 (4) "Public entity" means the United States; States, the State; State, a city, village, township, county, 19 school district, public college or university, or single-purpose governmental agency; agency, or 20 any other governing body that is created by federal or State law. 21 (5) "Regulated entity" means any public entity that must obtain a Phase II National Pollutant 22 Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for stormwater management for its municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4). 23 24 (6) "Sensitive receiving waters" means any of the following: 25 Waters that are classified as high quality, outstanding resource, shellfish, trout, or nutrient (a) 26 sensitive waters in accordance with Paragraphs (d) and (e) of 15A NCAC 02B .0101 27 .0101, (Procedures for Assignment of Water Quality Standards General Procedures). 28 15A NCAC 02B .0200, and 15A NCAC 02B .0301. 29 (b) Waters that are occupied by or designated as critical habitat for aquatic animal species 30 that are listed as threatened or endangered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service 31 or the National Marine Fisheries Service under the provisions of the Endangered Species 32 Act of 1973 (Pub. L. No. 93-205; 87 Stat. 884; 16 U.S.C. § 1531, et seq.), as amended. 33 (c) Waters for which the designated use, "best usage," as described by the classification 34 system set out forth in Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of 15A NCAC 02B .0101, .0101, 35 (Procedures for Assignment of Water Quality Standards General Procedures), 15A 36 NCAC 02B .0200, and 15A NCAC 02B .0301 have been determined to be impaired in

1		accordance with the requirements of subsection (d) of 33 U.S.C. §§ 1313. This federal
2		code can be accessed at no cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/.
3	(7)	"Significant contributor of pollutants" means a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or a
4		discharge that contributes to the pollutant loading of a water body or that destabilizes the physical
5		structure of a water body such that the contribution to pollutant loading or the destabilization may
6		reasonably be expected to adversely affect have an adverse impact on the quality and uses best
7		usage of the water body. Uses "Best usage" of a water body shall be determined pursuant to 15A
8		NCAC 02B .0211 through 15A NCAC 02B .0222 (Classifications and Water Quality Standards
9		Applicable to Surface Waters and Wetlands of North Carolina) and 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq.
10		(Assignment of Stream Classifications).
11	(8)	"Total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan" means a written, quantitative plan
12		plan, and analysis for attaining and maintaining water quality standards in all seasons for a specific
13		water body and pollutant.
14		
15	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-213; 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.3(a)(1);
16		Eff. July 3, 2012. 2012;
17		<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
18		
19		

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .0151

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

26 NCAC 02C .0206(b) limits the levels within a rule. Has a prior request been approved by the Codifier for the number of levels within this Rule?

Line 9 and page 2, line 36, please use consistent language throughout the rules. Please replace "are available" with "may be accessed"

Line 20, add a cross reference to 15A NCAC 02H .1002 to clarify that "adverse impact" is a defined term.

Line 34, delete "a period of not less than"

Page 2, line 35, this appears to be the first use of 33 USC § 1313. Please use incorporation language to clarify what is occurring.

Page 3, lines 20 thru 21, is the trigger for this request the mere discharge of stormwater? Does the flow of the water matter?

Page 3, lines 24 and 25, who could be the "person who discharges" if it is not the owner or operator? Who could be required by this Rule to be permitted? Please clarify.

Page 3, lines 27, 30, and 33, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 3, lines 29 and 31, who is making the determination of "a water quality standard violation" or "a significant contributor of pollutants"? Please clarify.

Page 4, lines 1 and 25, clarify that the "required showing" is found in Subparagraph (b)(2)(A) of this Rule.

Page 5, line 4, delete "only" and "those"

Page 5, lines 4 thru 10, is the Commission potentially taking 180 days to evaluate petitions and is that allowed under G.S. 143-215.1?

Page 5, lines 11 thru 14, please consider the following re-write:

"shall provide to the chief administrative officer...or the person in control of the discharge a copy of the petition and a copy of the subsequent additional information submitted to the Commission within 48 hours of submittal."

Page 5, line 15, please provide the website where this information is listed.

Page 5, lines 20 thru 21, who is making the determination? "Commission" is stricken, but the clause no longer reads correctly. How does the Commission determine what "is a significant public interest"? Please provide factors of consideration and clarify this process.

Page 6, lines 8 and 12, what information is required? Cross reference the relevant portions of this Rule to clarify.

Page 6, line 17, why does this have a "within 30 days" requirement that is not with Subparagraph (a)(2)(E) of this Rule? Is this specific to the petition process? Please clarify.

15A NCAC 02H .0151 is readopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3	15A NCAC 02H	.0151	<u>NPDES</u>	SMS4 STORMWATER: DESIGNATION AND PETITION PROCESS
4	(a) Designation of	of Regula	ted Entit	ies. A public entity that owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system
5	(MS4) may be de	signated	as a reg	ulated entity through federal designation, through a the State designation process,
6	or under a total m	aximum	daily lo	ad (TMDL) implementation plan plan, as provided in this Paragraph.
7	(1)	Federal	designat	ion. A public entity that owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system
8		(MS4) r	nay be d	esignated as a regulated entity pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations CFR §
9		122.32.	These for	ederal regulations are available at no cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/.
10	(2)	State de	signatio	a process. The Commission shall designate a public entity that owns or operates a
11		municip	al separa	ate storm sewer system (MS4) as a regulated entity as provided in Subparagraphs
12		(2)(A) th	hrough (F) below:
13		(A)	Designa	ation schedule. The Commission shall implement the designation process in
14			accorda	nce with the schedule for review and revision of basinwide water quality
15			manage	ment plans as provided in G.S. 143-215.8B(c).
16		(B)	Identifi	cation of candidate regulated entities. The Commission shall identify a public entity
17			as a cai	ndidate for designation as a regulated entity if the municipal separate storm sewer
18			system	(MS4) either:
19			(i)	Discharges discharges stormwater that has the potential to adversely have an
20				adverse impact on water quality. An adverse impact on water quality includes any
21				activity that causes or contributes to a violation of water quality standards,
22				including, but not limited to, any activity that impairs designated uses or that has
23				a significant biological or habitat impact; quality; or
24			(ii)	Serves serves a public entity that has not been designated pursuant to Item (1) of
25				this Paragraph and that has either a population of more than 10,000 or more than
26				4,000 housing units units, and either a population density of 1,000 people per
27				square mile or more or more than 400 housing units per square mile.
28		(C)	Notice	and comment on candidacy. The Commission shall notify each public entity
29			identifi	ed as a candidate for designation as a regulated entity. After notification of each
30			public e	entity, the Commission shall publish a list of all public entities within a river basin
31			that hav	we been identified as candidates for designation. This list shall be published on the
32			Divisio	n website at http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater. The Commission shall
33			accept j	public comment on the proposed designation of a public entity as a regulated entity
34			for a pe	riod of not less than 30 days. days from the date of publication.
35		(D)	Designa	ation of regulated entities. After review of the public comment, the Commission
36			shall m	ake a determination on designation for each of the candidate public entities. The
37			Commi	ssion shall designate a candidate public entity that owns or operates a municipal

1			separate	storm sewer system (MS4) as a regulated public entity only if the Commission
2			determin	nes either that:
3			(i)	The the public entity has an actual population growth rate that exceeds 1.3 times
4				the State population growth rate for the previous 10 years;
5			(ii)	The the public entity has a projected population growth rate that exceeds 1.3 times
6				the projected State population growth rate for the next 10 years;
7			(iii)	The the population of the public entity has an actual is more than 15 percent
8				greater than its population increase that exceeds 15 percent of its previous
9				population for the previous two years; years prior to the publication of the list
10				identifying the public entity as a candidate for designation.
11			(iv)	The the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) discharges stormwater that
12				adversely has adverse impacts on water quality; or
13			(v)	The the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) discharges stormwater that
14				results in a significant contribution of pollutants to receiving waters, taking into
15				account the effectiveness of other applicable water quality protection programs.
16				To determine the effectiveness of other applicable water quality protection
17				programs, the Commission shall consider the water quality of the receiving waters
18				and whether the waters support the uses set out in Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of
19				15A NCAC 02B .0101 (Procedures for Assignment of Water Quality Standards-
1)				13A NCAC 02B .0101 (Flocedules for Assignment of water Quanty Standards –
20				General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A
20		(E)	Notice of	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A
20 21		(E)		General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages.
20 21 22		(E)	of its de	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity
20 21 22 23		(E)	of its de notice s	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the
20 21 22 23 24		(E)	of its de notice s Phase II	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a
20 21 22 23 24 25		(E) (F)	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for
20 21 22 23 24 25 26			of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for ater management must shall be submitted to the Commission.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27			of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a a a b b a b b c b c b c b c c c c c c c c c c
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28			of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutar	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for ater management must <u>shall</u> be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity to this subdivision must <u>shall</u> submit its application for a Phase II National
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	(3)	(F)	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutar manage	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for ater management must shall be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity to this subdivision must shall submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater the other subdivision must shall submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater to this subdivision must shall submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater to the storm s
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	(3)	(F) Designa	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutan manage	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a a b b c b c b c c c c c c c c c c
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	(3)	(F) Designa shall des	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutar manage tion unde	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a Antional Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for ater management must shall be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity to this subdivision must shall submit its application for a Phase II National et Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater ment within 18 months of the date of notification.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	(3)	(F) Designa shall dea regulate	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutar manage tion unde signate an d entity i	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for a ter management must shall be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity to this subdivision must shall submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater ment within 18 months of the date of notification. The Commission for a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan. The Commission in owner or operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	(3)	(F) Designa shall dea regulate as a so	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutan manage ation unde signate an d entity i	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for ater management must <u>shall</u> be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity t to this subdivision must <u>shall</u> submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for stormwater ment within 18 months of the date of notification. er a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan. The Commission in owner or operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a f the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) is specifically listed by name
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	(3)	(F) Designa shall dea regulate as a so impleme	of its de notice s Phase II stormwa Applica pursuan Pollutan manage tion und signate an d entity i purce of entation p	General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications). best usages. of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity esignation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the hall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for ater management must <u>shall</u> be submitted to the Commission. tion schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity t to this subdivision must <u>shall</u> submit its application for a Phase II National at Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for stormwater ment within 18 months of the date of notification. er a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan. The Commission n owner or operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a f the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) is specifically listed by name pollutants for urban stormwater in a total maximum daily load (TMDL)

1designated as a regulated entity, the notice shall state the basis for the designation and the date on2which an application for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a3NPDES permit for stormwater management must shall be submitted to the Commission. A public4entity that has been designated as a regulated entity pursuant to this Item must shall submit its5application for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES6permit for stormwater management within 18 months of the date of notification.

(b) Petition Process. A petition may be submitted to the Commission to request that an owner or operator of a
 municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or a person who discharges stormwater be required to obtain a Phase
 H National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management as

10 follows:

23

24

25

26

30

31

32

33

34

35 36

- 11 (1) Connected discharge petition. An owner or operator of a permitted municipal separate storm sewer 12 system (MS4) may submit a petition to the Commission to request that a person who discharges into 13 the permitted municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) be required to obtain a separate a Phase 14 II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) NPDES permit for stormwater 15 management. The Commission shall grant the petition and require the person to obtain a separate a 16 Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) NPDES permit for stormwater 17 management if the petitioner shows that the person's discharge flows or will flow into the permitted 18 municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4).
- 19
 (2)
 Adverse impact petition. Any person may submit a petition to the Commission to request that an

 20
 owner or operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or a person who discharges

 21
 stormwater be required to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

 22
 (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management as follows:
 - (A) Petition review. The Commission shall grant the petition and require the owner or operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management if the petitioner shows any of the following:
- 27(i)The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the discharge discharges28stormwater or has the potential to discharge stormwater that may cause or29contribute to a water quality standard violation;
 - (ii) The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the discharge provides a significant contribution of pollutants is a significant contributor of pollutants to receiving waters; or
 - (iii) The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the discharge is specifically listed by name as a source of pollutants for urban stormwater in a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan developed in accordance with subsections (d) and (e) of 33 U.S.C. § 1313.

1		(B)	Types of	of evidence for required showing. Petitioners may make the required showing by
2			providi	ng to the Commission the following information:
3			(i)	Monitoring monitoring data that includes, at a minimum, includes representative
4				sampling of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or discharge and
5				information describing how the sampling is representative. The petitioner must
6				shall notify the owner or operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system
7				(MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater of its intent to conduct
8				monitoring activities prior to conducting those activities;
9			(ii)	Scientific scientific or technical literature that supports the sampling methods;
10			(iii)	Study studies and technical information on land uses in the drainage area and the
11				characteristics of stormwater runoff from these land uses;
12			(iv)	A <u>a</u> map that delineates the drainage area of the petitioned entity; the location of
13				sampling stations; the location of the stormwater outfalls in the adjacent area of
14				the sampling locations; general features, including, but not limited to, including
15				surface waters, major roads, and political boundaries; and areas of concern
16				regarding water quality;
17			(v)	For for stormwater discharges to impaired waters, documentation that the
18				receiving waters are impaired or degraded and monitoring data that demonstrates
19				that the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or discharge contributes
20				pollutants for which the waters are impaired or degraded; or
21			(vi)	For for stormwater discharges to nonimpaired waters, monitoring data that
22				demonstrates that the owner or operator of the municipal separate storm sewer
23				system (MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater is a significant contributor
24				of pollutants to the receiving waters.
25		(C)	Water q	uality protection program offset. If the petitioner makes the required showing, the
26			Commi	ssion shall review the effectiveness of any existing water quality protection
27			progran	ns that may offset the need to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge
28			Elimina	tion System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management. To determine
29			the effe	ctiveness of other applicable water quality protection programs, the Commission
30			shall co	nsider the water quality of the receiving waters and whether the waters support the
31			uses set	t out in Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of 15A NCAC 02B .0101 (Procedures for
32			Assignr	nent of Water Quality Standards General Procedures) and the specific
33			classific	cation of the waters set out in 15A NCAC 2B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream
34			Classifi	cations). best usages. The Commission may deny the petition if it finds that
35			existing	water quality protection programs are adequate to address stormwater impacts on
36			sensitiv	e receiving waters and to ensure compliance with a TMDL implementation plan.
37	(3)	Petitior	administ	tration. The Commission shall process petitions in the following manner:

1	(A)	The Commission shall only accept petitions submitted on Department forms.
2	(<u>B)(A)</u>	A separate petition must shall be filed for each municipal separate storm sewer system
3		(MS4) or discharge.
4	(<u>C)(B)</u>	The Commission shall evaluate only complete petitions. those petitions that contain all
5		information required by Part (2)(B) of this Paragraph. The Commission shall make a
6		determination on the completeness of a petition within 90 days of receipt of the petition,
7		or it shall be deemed complete. If the Commission requests additional information, the
8		petitioner may submit additional information; information and the Commission will shall
9		determine, within 90 days of receipt of the additional information, whether the information
10		completes the petition.
11	(D)(C)	The petitioner shall provide a copy of the petition and a copy of any subsequent additional
12		information submitted to the Commission to the chief administrative officer of the
13		municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the person in control of the discharge
14		within 48 hours of each submittal.
15	(E)(D)	The Commission shall post all petitions on the Division Web-site website and maintain
16		copies available for inspection at the Division's office. The Commission shall accept and
17		consider public comment for at least 30 days from the date of posting.
18	(F)(E)	The Commission may hold a public hearing on a petition and shall hold a public hearing
19		on a petition if it receives a written request for a public hearing within the public comment
20		period, period and the Commission determines that there is a significant public interest in
21		holding a public hearing. The Commission's determination to hold a public hearing shall
22		be made no less than 15 days after the close of the public comment period. The
23		Commission shall schedule the hearing to be held within 45 days of the close of the initial
24		public comment period and shall accept and consider additional public comment through
25		the date of the hearing.
26	(G)(F)	An additional petition for the same municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or
27		discharge received during the public comment period shall be considered as comment on
28		the original petition. An additional petition for the same municipal separate storm sewer
29		system (MS4) or discharge received after the public comment period ends and before the
30		final determination is made shall be considered incomplete and held pending a final
31		determination on the original petition.
32		(i) If the Commission determines that the owner or operator of the municipal separate
33		storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater is required
34		to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) <u>a</u>
35		NPDES permit for stormwater management, any other petitions for that the same
36		municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or discharge that were held shall

1				be considered in the development of the Phase II National Pollutant Discharge
2				Elimination System (NPDES) NPDES permit for stormwater management.
3		(ii)	If the Commission determines that the owner or operator of the municipal separate
4				storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater is not
5				required to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
6				(NPDES) <u>a NPDES</u> permit for stormwater management, an additional petition for
7				the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or discharge must shall present
8				new information or demonstrate that conditions have changed in order to be
9				considered. If new information is not provided, the petition shall be returned as
10				substantially incomplete.
11		(H) (<u>G)</u> 7	The Cor	nmission shall evaluate a petition within 180 days of the date on which it is
12		Ċ	letermin	ed to be complete. If the Commission determines that the owner or operator of
13		ť	he muni	cipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges stormwater
14		i	s require	ed to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
15		<u>a</u>	NPDE	\underline{S} permit for stormwater management, the Commission shall notify the owner or
16		C	operator	of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges
17		s	stormwa	ter within 30 days of the requirement to obtain the permit. The owner or operator
18		C	of the n	nunicipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or the person who discharges
19		S	stormwa	ter must shall submit its application for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge
20		Ŧ	Eliminat	ion System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management within 18
21		n	nonths o	of the date of notification.
22	(c) Exemption.	A munici	pality v	with a population of less than 1,000, including a municipality designated as an
23	urbanized area ur	nder the mo	ost recei	nt federal decennial census, is not required to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant
24	Discharge Elimir	nation Syst	tem (NI	PDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management unless the municipality is
25	shown to be con-	tributing to	o an imj	pairment of State waters, as determined under the requirements of 33 U.S.C. §
26	1313(d).			
27	(d) Waiver. The	e Departm	ent may	waive the requirement for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination
28	System (NPDES)	NPDES p	ermit <u>fo</u>	r stormwater management requirement pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations
29	<u>CFR</u> §§ 122.32(d) or (e).		
30				
31	History Note:	Authority	G.S. 14	3-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1);
32		Eff. July 3	8, 2012.	<u>2012;</u>

33 Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.

1	15A NCAC 02H	.0152 is repealed through readoption as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 02H	.0152 DEVELOPMENT IN URBANIZING AREAS
4		
5	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1); S.L. 2011-220;
6		Eff. July 3, 2012;
7		Amended Eff. July 1, 2013;
8		<u>Repealed Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .0153

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 8, replace "can" with "may"

Line 13, what is meant by "this act"? Please clarify.

Lines 14, 17, 19, and 21, consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Line 14, replace "must" with "shall"

Line 22, and page 2, line 10, add "control" between "minimum measure"

Line 23, delete or define "fully"

Line 28, should the "a" have remained before "Phase I"? Please clarify.

Line 29, consider adding the clause "within North Carolina" after "project" to clarify applicability of this Rule.

Line 31 references the two statutes dealing with building construction. Are those the correct citations? Does this relate to Item (8) of Rule .1017? Please verify.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

4

15A NCAC 02H .0153 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

(a) Permit Standards. To obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES

2

3 15A NCAC 02H .0153 <u>NPDES MS4 STORMWATER:</u> PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

5 permit for stormwater management, an applicant shall, to the extent authorized by law, shall develop, implement, and 6 enforce a stormwater management plan approved by the Commission that satisfies the six minimum control measures 7 <u>"minimum control measures</u>" required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations CFR § 122.34(b). These federal regulations 8 can be accessed at no cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/. The evaluation of the post-construction stormwater 9 management measures required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations CFR § 122.34(b)(5) shall be conducted as provided 10 in Rule .0154(a) of this Section. Rule .1017 of this Subchapter. Regulated entities may propose using any existing 11 State or local program that relates to the minimum control measures to meet, either in whole or in part, the requirements 12 of the minimum control measures. 13 (b) Implementation Schedule. The requirements of this act shall be implemented as follows: 14 A regulated entity must apply within 18 months of notification by the Department that the regulated (1)15 entity is subject to regulation pursuant to Rules .0151(a) and (b), (b) and .0152 of this Section. Rule 16 .1016 of this Subchapter; 17 (2)Public education and outreach minimum measures shall be implemented no later than within 12 18 months from date of permit issuance; issuance; 19 (3) A regulated entity must shall implement its post-construction program no later than 24 months from 20 the date the permit is issued. issued; and 21 (4) The Department shall include permit conditions that establish schedules for implementation of each 22 minimum measure of the regulated entity's stormwater management program based on the submitted 23 application so that the regulated entity fully implements its permitted program within five years 24 from permit issuance. 25 (c) Federal and State Projects. The Commission shall have jurisdiction, to the exclusion of local governments, to 26 issue a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) a NPDES permit for stormwater management to a 27 federal or State agency that applies to all or part of the activities of the agency or that applies to the particular project. 28 If a federal or State agency does not hold a Phase I or Phase II a MS4 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System 29 (NPDES) NPDES permit for stormwater management that applies to the particular project, then the project is shall be 30 subject to the stormwater management requirements of this Rule as implemented by the Commission or by a local 31 government. The provisions of G.S. 153A-347 and G.S. 160A-392 apply to the implementation of this Rule. 32 (d) General Permit. The Commission shall develop and issue a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination 33 System (NPDES) NPDES general permit for stormwater management. The general permit requirements for post-34 construction stormwater management measures required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations CFR § 122.34(b)(5) shall 35 require a permittee to meet the standards set out forth in Rule .0154(a) of this Section but shall not impose any 36 requirement on the permittee that exceeds the standards set out in Rule .0154(a) of this Section. Rule .1017 of this 37 Subchapter. After the Commission has issued a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

1	general permit for stormwater management, a public entity that has applied for a permit may submit a notice of intent
2	to be covered under the general permit to the Commission. The notice of intent shall be submitted to the Division
3	accompanied by the application fee as set forth in G.S. 143-215.3D. The Commission shall treat an application for a
4	permit as an application for an individual permit unless the applicant submits a notice of intent to be covered under a
5	general permit under this Paragraph.
6	(e) The exclusions from the requirement to obtain a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
7	(NPDES) NPDES permit for stormwater management set out in 40 Code of Federal Regulations CFR § 122.3,
8	including the exclusions for certain nonpoint source agricultural and silvicultural activities, apply to the provisions of
9	this Rule.
10	(f) In order to fulfill the post-construction minimum measure requirement for linear transportation projects, including
11	private transportation projects constructed to North Carolina Department of Transportation standards that will be
12	conveyed to the State or another public entity upon completion, a permittee, delegated program, or regulated entity
13	may use the Stormwater Best Management Practices Toolbox developed by the North Carolina Department of
14	Transportation and available at no cost at https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/hydro/Pages/Stormwater-Program.aspx.
15	
16	History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1); <u>S.L. 2014-1;</u>
17	Eff. July 3, 2012. 2012;
18	<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
19	

15A NCAC 02H	.0154 is repealed through readoption as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:
15A NCAC 02H	.0154 POST-CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1);
	Eff. July 3, 2012;
	<u>Repealed Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
	15A NCAC 02H

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1001

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 23, uncapitalize "Upon"

Line 26, replace the period at the end of the clause with a semicolon

Line 31, place the term "redevelopment" in quotation marks to clarify the term being defined.

Line 31, replace the term "that" with "the"

Line 37, is the cited rule the correct rule? It is unclear if the correct rule should have been 15A NCAC 02H .0150 or 15A NCAC 02H .0151.

Page 2, line 13, there is no "lead-in" clause for this Item, which differs from prior Items. Is that accurate? Please clarify.

Page 2, line 14 references to "an earlier version of the Rules." How is this known to the regulated public? Is the agency maintaining a prior version of the rules on the agency's website? Please indicate in this Rule how the regulated public may obtain copies of the prior rules. If on the agency's website, please make certain the address helps to specify the location.

Page 2, line 20, delete the hyphen between "site-specific" to be consistent with the statutory punctuation

Page 2, line 20, place the phrase "site specific development plan" in quotation marks to clarify the term being defined.

Page 2, line 22, place the phrase "phased development plan" in quotation marks to clarify the term being defined.

Page 2, line 22, consider replacing "approved pursuant to" with "as defined by" to be consistent

Page 2, line 22, correct the citation to "G.S. 153A-344.1(b)(3)"

Page 2, line 35, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date of the new rules," with "January 1, 2017,"

15A NCAC 02H .1001 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

15A NCAC 02H .1001 POST-CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT POLICY

4 MANAGEMENT: PURPOSE AND SCOPE

5	The Rules in this	Section set forth the requirements for application and issuance of permits for stormwater management
6	systems in accor	dance with G.S. 143 215.1(d) and 15A NCAC 2H .0200. These requirements to control pollutants
7	associated with s	tormwater runoff apply to development of land for residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional
8	use but do not :	apply to land management activities associated with agriculture or silviculture unless specifically
9	addressed in sp	ecial supplemental classifications and, management strategies adopted by the Commission. The
10	purpose of this	Section is to protect surface waters and aquatic resources from the adverse impacts of stormwater
11	runoff from deve	elopment activities.
12	(1)	APPLICABILITY. This Section shall apply to development projects and major modifications of
13		development projects for residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional use that are subject to
14		one or more of the post-construction stormwater management programs listed in Item (2) of this
15		Rule. This Section shall not apply to:
16		(a) land management activities associated with agriculture or silviculture;
17		(b) activities of the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) that are regulated
18		in accordance with the provisions of NPDES Permit Number NCS000250;
19		(c) linear transportation projects undertaken by an entity other than the NCDOT when:
20		(i) the project is constructed to NCDOT standards and is in accordance with the
21		NCDOT Stormwater Best Management Practices Toolbox available at no cost at
22		https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/hydro/Pages/Stormwater-Program.aspx;
23		(ii) Upon completion, the project will be conveyed either to the NCDOT or another
24		public entity and will be regulated in accordance with that entity's NPDES MS4
25		stormwater permit; and
26		(iii) the project is not part of a common plan of development.
27		(d) development activities that have already received a State Stormwater Permit or
28		Certification where no modification or a minor modification is requested. These activities
29		shall follow their existing permit conditions.
30		(e) airport facilities that are deemed permitted in accordance with G.S. 143-214.7(c4); and
31		(f) redevelopment as that term is defined in G.S. 143-214.7(a1).
32	(2)	STORMWATER PROGRAMS. The post-construction stormwater management programs consist
33		of the following:
34		(a) Coastal Counties – 15A NCAC 02H .1019;
35		(b) Non-Coastal County High Quality Waters and Outstanding Resource Waters – 15A NCAC
36		<u>02H.1021;</u>
37		(c) NPDES MS4 Stormwater – 15A NCAC 02H .0126;

1		(d) Urbanizing Areas – 15A NCAC 02H .1016; and
2		(e) Universal Stormwater Management Program- 15A NCAC 02H .1020.
3	(3)	PERMIT REQUIRED. A permit shall be required for development activities that are subject to any
4		of the post-construction stormwater management programs listed in Item (2) of this Rule. The
5		permit shall be issued by the implementing authority in accordance with this Section. If a project is
6		subject to more than one post-construction stormwater management program, the requirements of
7		both programs shall apply unless otherwise required or allowed by the applicable rule of this
8		Section.
9	(4)	DISPUTES REGARDING WATER QUALITY CLASSIFICATION. For stormwater programs that
10	<u> </u>	apply based on water quality classification, any disputes regarding water quality classification shall
11		be determined by the N.C. Division of Water Resources pursuant to 15A NCAC 02B .0101 and in
12		accordance with G.S. 143-214.1.
13	<u>(5)</u>	[VESTED RIGHTS. Development projects] A development project shall [be exempted from] not
14	<u></u>	be required to comply with this Section or shall be allowed to follow an earlier version of the Rules
15		of this Section if [a vested right is demonstrated by] it is conducted pursuant to one of the following
16		authorizations, provided that the authorization was obtained prior to the effective date of the
17		applicable rule of this Section, and the authorization is valid, unexpired, unrevoked, and not
18		otherwise terminated:
19		(a) a [valid] building permit pursuant to G.S. 153A-357 or G.S. 160A-417;
20		(b) a [valid] site-specific development plan as defined by G.S. 153A-344.1(b)(5) and G.S.
21		<u>160A-385.1(b)(5); [or]</u>
22		(c) a phased development plan approved pursuant to G.S. 153A-344.1(b)(5) or G.S. 160A-
23		<u>385.1 that shows:</u>
24		(i) for the initial or first phase of development, the type and intensity of uses for a
25		specific parcel or parcels, including the boundaries of the project and a
26		subdivision plan that has been approved pursuant to G.S. [153A 33] 153A-330
27		through G.S. [153A-235] 153A-335 or G.S. 160A-371 through G.S. [160A-376,]
28		160A-376; and
29		(ii) for any subsequent phase of development, [upon a finding by the Commission]
30		sufficient detail [so] that demonstrates to the permitting authority that
31		implementation of the requirements of this Section to that phase of development
32		would require a material change in that phase of development as contemplated in
33		the phased development plan. Sufficient detail [shall] may include documentation
34		of financial expenditures and contractual obligations, a copy of a site-specific
35		development plan approved prior to the effective date of the new rules, and a
36		narrative of how the new rules will require a material change to the subsequent
37		phase or phases of development; or

1		(d) a vested right to the development pursuant to common law.
2	<u>(6)</u>	ANTI-DEGRADATION POLICY. In accordance Development projects that are subject to this
3		Section shall comply with the Antidegradation Policy set forth in 15A NCAC 02B [.0201,] .0201.
4		additional stormwater control measures may be required on a case by case basis to maintain and
5		protect existing and anticipated uses of surface waters.
6		
7	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; <u>143-215.1</u> ; 143-215.3(a)(1); <u>S.L. 2014-1;</u>
8		Eff. January 1, 1988;
9		Amended Eff. September 1, 1995. <u>1995:</u>
10		<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1002

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 7, replace "can" with "may"

Line 10, delete "by"

Line 14, delete "et seq."

Lines 18; page 2, line 4; page 3, lines 6 and 7; page 4, lines 10, 11, 16, and 36 thru 37; and page 5, lines 1 and 27, consider replacing "has the same meaning as" to "means as defined in"

Page 2, lines 7 and 18 thru 19, explain when someone other than the Director may be "unless otherwise assigned by the Secretary" or delete that clause

Page 2, line 16, replace "via" with "through"

Page 2, line 26, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date of the new rules," with "January 1, 2017"

Page 3, line 1, is the change in the citation accurate? Pursuant to 26 NCAC 02C .0108(7), any changes in text should be reflected to the entire term and not just a portion.

Page 3, line 3, delete "solely"

Page 3, lines 8 and 14, replace "modification" with "change"

Page 3, line 16, define or delete "previously"

Page 3, line 23, replace "is likely to occur" with "occurs"

Page 3, lines 24 thru 25 references an outside document. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 3, line 29, add a period at the end of the clause

Page 3, line 36, was the intent to strikethrough the period after "24 hours"? Please clarify.

Page 4, lines 1 thru 2 references an outside document. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 4, line 7, delete or define "necessarily"

Page 4, line 7, add a comma after "MDC"

Page 4, line 8, delete "rather"

Page 4, line 24, replace "are encourage to develop" with "may consider developing"

Page 5, lines 8 and 11, replace "is not" with "shall not be"

Page 5, line 20, replace "can" with "may"

Page 5, line 20, replace "train" with "plan"

Page 5, line 21, add a comma after "benefits"

Page 5, line 37, add commas after "settling" and "filtration"

Page 5, line 37, delete the "or" between "settling or filtration"

Page 6, lines 7 thru 9 references an outside document. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

15A NCAC 02H .1002 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

1 2 3 15A NCAC 02H .1002 DEFINITIONS 4 The definition of any word or phrase in this Section shall be the same as given in Article 21, Chapter 143 of the 5 General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended. Definitions set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .0150 and 40 CFR 122.2 and 122.26(b) (1 July [2003 Edition),] 2015 Edition) [including any subsequent editions,] are incorporated herein by 6 7 reference. These federal regulations can be accessed at no cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/. Other words and phrases 8 used in this Section are defined as follows: 9 "Adverse impact" means a detrimental effect upon water quality or best usages, including a violation (1)10 of water quality standards, caused or contributed to by a discharge or loading of a pollutant or 11 pollutants. 12 (2) "Best usage" means those uses of waters specified for each classification as determined by the 13 Commission in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 143-214.1 and as set forth in 15A NCAC 14 02B .0101, 15A NCAC 02B .0200, and 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. 15 "Built-upon area" or "BUA" means impervious surface and partially impervious surface to the extent (1)(3)16 that the partially impervious surface does not allow water to infiltrate through the surface and into 17 the subsoil. "Built upon area" does not include a slatted deck or the water area of a swimming pool. 18 has the same meaning as in G.S. 143-214.7. 19 (2)(4)"CAMA Major Development Permits" means those permits or revised permits required by the 20 Coastal Resources Commission as set forth in 15A NCAC 07J Sections .0100 and .0200. 21 "Certificate of Stormwater Compliance" means the approval for activities that meet the requirements (3)(5) 22 for coverage under a stormwater general permit for development activities that are regulated by this 23 Section. 24 "Coastal Counties" are means any of the following counties: Beaufort, Bertie, Brunswick, Camden, (4)(6)25 Carteret, Chowan, Craven, Currituck, Dare, Gates, Hertford, Hyde, New Hanover, Onslow, 26 Pamlico, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Tyrrell, and Washington. 27 (7)"Commission" means the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission. 28 (8) "Common plan of development" means a site where multiple separate and distinct development 29 activities may be taking place at different times on different schedules but governed by a single 30 development plan regardless of ownership of the parcels. Information that may be used to determine 31 a "common plan of development" include plats, blueprints, marketing plans, contracts, building permits, public notices or hearings, zoning requests, and infrastructure development plans. 32 33 "Curb Outlet System" means curb and gutter *installed in a development that meets the low density* (5)(9) 34 eriteria set forth in Rule].1003(d)(1).[.1003(2)] of this Section [Section,] with breaks in the curb or 35 other outlets used to convey stormwater runoff to grassed swales or vegetated or natural areas and

designed in accordance with Rule .1008(g) of this Section. [conveyances.] conveyances or other vegetated areas.

36

37

1	(10)	"Design volume" means the amount of stormwater runoff that an SCM or series of SCMs is designed
2		to [treat in accordance with the applicable minimum design criteria.] treat.
3	(6) (11)	"Development" means any land disturbing activity that increases the amount of built upon area or
4		that otherwise decreases the infiltration of precipitation into the soil. has the same meaning as in
5		<u>G.S. 143-214.7.</u>
6	[(13)](]	12) "Director" means the Director of the Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources
7		unless otherwise assigned by the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Quality.
8	[(14)	"Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method" means a method for calculating the required treatment
9		stormwater runoff volume whereby the model described in Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds
10		(NRCS Technical Report 55), available at no cost at:
11		http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1044171.pdf), is run twice: first,
12		to yield runoff volume from the built upon areas; and second, to yield runoff volume from the
13		remainder of the project. The total required treatment volume shall be the sum of the two results.]
14	[(12)](13) ["Diffuse] "Dispersed flow" means uniform shallow flow that is conveyed to a vegetated
15		filter strip as defined in Rule .1059 of this Section, another [ground surface,] vegetated area, or
16		stormwater control measure. The purpose of ["diffuse] "dispersed flow" is to remove pollutants via
17		infiltration and settling, as well as to reduce erosion prior to stormwater reaching surface waters.
18	[(15)](14) "Division" means the Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources unless otherwise
19		assigned by the Secretary of the Department of Environmental Quality.
20	(7)<mark>[(16</mark>	$\frac{1}{10}$ "Drainage Area or Watershed" means the entire area contributing surface runoff to a single
21		point.
22	(19)<mark>[47</mark>	(<u>16)</u> "Sedimentation and Erosion "Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan" means any plan,
23		amended plan, or revision to an approved plan submitted to the Division of Energy, Mineral, and
24		Land Resources or <u>a</u> delegated authority in accordance with G.S. 113A-57.
25	(17)	"Existing development" means those projects that are built or those projects that have established a
26		vested right under North Carolina law as of the effective date of the state stormwater program or
27		applicable local government ordinance to which the project is [subject, based on at least one of the
28		following criteria:] subject.
29		[(a) Substantial expenditure of resources (time, labor, money) based on a good faith reliance
30		upon having received a valid local government approval to proceed with the project;
31		(b) Having an outstanding valid building permit in compliance with G.S. 153A-344.1 or G.S.
32		1 60A-385.1; or
33		(c) Having an approved site specific or phased development plan in compliance with G.S.
34		<mark>153A 344.1 or G.S. 160A 385.1.</mark>]
35	-(8)	"Forebay" means a device located at the head of a wet detention pond to capture incoming sediment
36		before it reaches the main portion of the pond. The forebay is typically an excavated settling basin
37		or a section separated by a low weir.

1	(9)<u>(18)</u>	"General Permit" means a permit issued under G.S. 143-215.1(b)(3) and G.S. 143-215.1(b)(4)
2		authorizing a category of similar activities or discharges.
3	(19)	"Geotextile fabric" means a permeable geosynthetic comprised solely of non-biodegradable textiles.
4	(10)(20)	"Infiltration Systems" means stormwater control systems measures designed to allow runoff to pass
5		or move (infiltrate/exfiltrate) either infiltrate or exfiltrate move into the soil. soil's pore space.
6	(21)	"Intermittent stream" has the same meaning as in 15A NCAC 02B .0233.
7	(22)	"Local government" has the same meaning as in 15A NCAC 02B .0202.
8	(23)	"Major modification" means a modification of a state stormwater permit that is not a "minor
9		modification" as that term is defined in this Rule.
10	(24)	"Minimum Design Criteria" or "MDC" means the requirements set forth in this Section for siting,
11		site preparation, design and construction, and post-construction monitoring and evaluation
12		necessary for the Department to issue stormwater permits that comply with State water quality
13		standards adopted pursuant to G.S. 143-214.1.
14	(25)	"Minor modification" means a modification of a state stormwater permit that does not increase the
15		net built-upon area within the project or does not increase the overall size of the stormwater control
16		measures that have been previously approved for the project.
17	[(26)	
18		90 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.]
19	$\left[\left(27\right) \right]$	"95 th percentile storm" means the rainfall event with a precipitation depth greater than or equal to
19	(27)	->> percentile storm means the rannah event with a precipitation depth greater than or equal to
20	[(27)	95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.]
	[(28)](20	95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.]
20	[(28)] <u>(2</u> 6	95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.]
20 21	[(28)] <u>(2</u>	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] (6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second,
20 21 22	[(28)](2	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and
20 21 22 23	[(28)](2	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] (a) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum
20 21 22 23 24		 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at
20 21 22 23 24 25		 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26		 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. 9)(27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27		 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	(11) <mark>[(29</mark>	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (4)(27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	(11) <mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2)	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (4)(27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	(11) <mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2)	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (4)(27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (29) "Off-site Stormwater Systems" means stormwater management systems that are located
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	(11) <mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2)	95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (+) (-) (+) (-) (+) (-) (+) (-) (+) (-) (+) (-) (-) (
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	(11) <mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2)	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (29) "Off-site Stormwater Systems" means stormwater management systems that are located outside the boundaries of the specific project in question, but designed to control stormwater drainage from that project and other potential development sites. These systems shall designate
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	(11) <mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2)	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (29) "Off-site Stormwater Systems" means stormwater management systems that are located outside the boundaries of the specific project in question, but designed to control stormwater drainage from that project and other potential development sites. These systems shall designate responsible parties for operation and maintenance and may be owned and operated as a duly licensed utility or by a local government.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	(11)<mark>[(29</mark> [(30)](2 (12)<mark>[(31</mark>	 95 percent of all 24 hour storms on an annual basis.] 6) "Non-erosive velocity" means the flow rate of water, usually measured in feet per second, that does not exceed the maximum permissible velocity for the condition and type of soil and groundcover over which the water is flowing. Erosion is likely to occur when the maximum permissible velocity is exceeded. Guidance on non-erosive velocity is available at no cost at http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/bae/workshops/dot/pdf/mod3_3atext.pdf. (27) "Notice of Intent" means a written notification to the Division that an activity or discharge is intended to be covered by a general permit and takes the place of the application used with individual permits. permit in lieu of an application for an individual permit. 8) "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (29) "Off-site Stormwater Systems" means stormwater management systems that are located outside the boundaries of the specific project in question, but designed to control stormwater drainage from that project and other potential development sites. These systems shall designate responsible parties for operation and maintenance and may be owned and operated as a duly licensed utility or by a local government.

1	24-hour storm depths are estimated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
2	(NOAA) Precipitation Frequency Data Server (PFDS), available at no cost at
3	http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/.
4	(14)[(33)](31) "On-site Stormwater Systems" means the systems necessary to control stormwater within
5	an individual development project and located within the project boundaries.
6	[(34)](32) "Peak attenuation volume" means stormwater runoff in excess of the design volume that is
7	conveyed to an SCM where it is not necessarily treated in accordance with the applicable MDC but
8	rather is released by the SCM in a controlled manner to address potential downstream erosion and
9	flooding impacts to meet federal, State, or local regulations beyond the requirements of this Section.
10	[(35)](33) "Perennial waterbody" has the same meaning as in 15A NCAC 02B .0233.
11	[(36)](34) "Perennial stream" has the same meaning as in 15A NCAC 02B .0233.
12	(15)[(37)](35) "Permeable pavement" means paving material that absorbs water or allows water to
13	infiltrate through the paving material. Permeable pavement "Permeable pavement" materials
14	include porous concrete, permeable interlocking concrete pavers, concrete grid pavers, porous
15	asphalt, and any other material with similar characteristics.
16	[(38)](36) "Person" has the same meaning as in G.S. 143-212(4).
17	(37) "Primary SCM" means a wet pond, stormwater wetland, infiltration system, sand filter, bioretention
18	cells, permeable pavement, green roof, rainwater harvesting, or an approved new stormwater
19	technology that is designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with the MDC.
20	[(39)](38) "Project" means the proposed development activity for which an applicant is seeking a
21	stormwater permit from the state or other entity in accordance with this Section. The Project shall
22	exclude any land adjacent to the area disturbed by the project that has been counted as pervious by
23	any other development regulated under a federal, State, or local stormwater regulation. Owners and
24	developers of large developments consisting of many linked projects are encouraged to develop a
25	master plan that illustrates how each project fits into the design of the large development.
26	
	[(40)](39) "Public linear transportation project" means a project consisting of a road, bridge, sidewalk,
27	[(40)](39) "Public linear transportation project" means a project consisting of a road, bridge, sidewalk, greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing
27 28	
	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing
28	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity.
28 29	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to
28 29 30	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to calculate the required treatment volume or to evaluate whether a project has achieved runoff volume
28 29 30 31	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to calculate the required treatment volume or to evaluate whether a project has achieved runoff volume match.
28 29 30 31 32	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to calculate the required treatment volume or to evaluate whether a project has achieved runoff volume match. [(42) "Required treatment volume" means the minimum amount of stormwater runoff from a high density
28 29 30 31 32 33	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to calculate the required treatment volume or to evaluate whether a project has achieved runoff volume match. [(42) "Required treatment volume" means the minimum amount of stormwater runoff from a high density project that shall be treated in an SCM or a series of SCMs.]
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	greenway, or railway that is on a public thoroughfare plan or provides improved access for existing development and that is owned and maintained by a public entity. [(41)](40) "Required storm depth" means the minimum amount of rainfall that shall be used to calculate the required treatment volume or to evaluate whether a project has achieved runoff volume match. [(42) "Required treatment volume" means the minimum amount of stormwater runoff from a high density project that shall be treated in an SCM or a series of SCMs.] (16)[(43)](41) "Redevelopment" means any land disturbing activity that does not result in a net increase

1	(17)[(44)](42) "Residential development activities" "Residential development" has the same meaning as
2	in 15A NCAC 02B .0202.
3	(43) "Runoff treatment" means that the volume of stormwater runoff generated from all of the built-upon
4	area of a project at build-out during a storm of the required storm depth is treated in one or more
5	primary SCMs or a combination of Primary and Secondary SCMs that provides equal or better
6	treatment.
7	[(45)](44) "Runoff volume match" means that the annual runoff volume [of runoff] after development
8	[does not exceed] is not more than ten percent higher than the [amount] annual runoff volume [of
9	runoff] before development, [for the design storm.] except in areas subject to SA waters
10	requirements per Rule .1019 of this Section where runoff volume match means that the annual runoff
11	volume after development is not more than five percent higher than the annual runoff volume before
12	development.
13	(18)[(46)](45) "Seasonal High Water Table" or "SHWT" means the highest level that groundwater, at (
14	atmospheric pressure, reaches of the saturated zone in the soil in most years. during a year with
15	normal rainfall. The seasonal high water table is usually detected by the mottling of the soil that
16	results from mineral leaching. SHWT may be determined in the field through identification of
17	redoximorphic features in the soil profile, monitoring of the water table elevation, or modeling of
18	predicted groundwater elevations.
19	(46) "Secondary SCM" means an SCM that does not achieve the annual reduction of Total Suspended
20	Solids (TSS) of a "Primary SCM" but can be used in a treatment train with a primary SCM or other
21	Secondary SCMs to provide pre-treatment, hydraulic benefits or a portion of the required TSS
22	removal.
23	[(48) "Simple Method" means a method for calculating the required treatment volume using the formula
24	$V = 3630 * R_D * (0.05+0.9*I_A) * A$. In this equation, V = the estimated runoff volume for the design
25	storm, R_D = design storm rainfall depth in inches, I_A = impervious fraction (impervious portion of
26	drainage area in acres/ drainage area in acres), and $A =$ watershed area in acres.]
27	(20)[(49)](47) "Stormwater" is defined has the same meaning as in G.S.143-213(16a).
28	(21)[(50)](48) "Stormwater Collection System" means any conduit, pipe, channel, curb, or gutter for the
29	primary purpose of transporting (not treating) runoff. A stormwater collection system does not
30	include vegetated swales, swales stabilized with armoring, or alternative methods where natural
31	topography or other physical constraints prevents the use of vegetated swales (subject to case-by-
32	case review), curb outlet systems, or pipes used to carry drainage underneath built-upon surfaces
33	that are associated with development controlled by the provisions of Rule $\frac{.1003(d)(1)}{.1003}$ in this
34	Section.
35	[(51)](49) "Stormwater Control Measure" or ["SCM"] "SCM," also known as "Best Management
36	Practice" or "BMP," means a permanent structural device that is designed, constructed, and
37	maintained to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff by promoting settling or filtration or mimic

1		the natural hydrologic cycle by promoting infiltration, evapo-transpiration, post-filtration discharge,
2		reuse of stormwater, or a combination thereof.
3	(22)<mark>[(5</mark>2	
4	()[((duration equivalent to the time of concentration surface runoff resulting from a rainfall of an
5		intensity expected to be equaled or exceeded, on the average, once in 10 years, and of a duration
6		that will produce the maximum peak rate of runoff, for the watershed of interest under average
7		antecedent wetness conditions. " years. Ten-year storm intensities are estimated by the National
8		Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Precipitation Frequency Data Server (PFDS),
9		available at no cost at http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/.
10	-(23)<mark>[(5</mark>	
11		directly adjacent to surface waters waters, through which stormwater runoff flows in a diffuse
12		manner to protect surface waters from degradation due to development activities. The width of the
13		buffer is measured horizontally from the normal pool elevation of impounded structures, from the
14		bank of each side of streams or rivers, and from the mean high water line of tidal waters,
15		perpendicular to the shoreline.
16	(24)<mark>[(5</mark>4	
17		lined with vegetation that is used to convey stormwater runoff at a non-erosive velocity within or
18		away from a developed area.
19	(25)	"Vegetative Filter" means an area of natural or planted vegetation through which stormwater runoff
20		flows in a diffuse manner so that runoff does not become channelized and that provides for control
21		of stormwater runoff through infiltration of runoff and filtering of pollutants. The defined length of
22		the filter shall be provided for in the direction of stormwater flow.
23	(26)<mark>[(5</mark>:	5)[(53) "Water Dependent Structures" means a structure for which that the use requires access or
24		access, proximity to to, or siting within surface waters to fulfill its basic purpose, such as boat ramps,
25		boat houses, docks, and or bulkheads. Ancillary facilities such as restaurants, outlets for boat
26		supplies, parking lots, and boat storage areas are not shall not be considered water dependent
27		structures. uses.
28	(27)	"Wet Detention Pond" means a structure that provides for the storage and control of runoff and
29		includes a designed and maintained permanent pool volume.
30		
31	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-213; 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.3(a)(1);
32		Eff. January 1, 1988;
33		Amended Eff. August 1, 2012 (see S.L. 2012-143, s.1.(f)); July 3, 2012; December 1, 1995;
34		September 1, 1995;
35		Temporary Amendment Eff. March 28, 2014;
36		Amended Eff. January 1, 2015. <u>2015;</u>
37		Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1003

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Page 1, line 4, while titles are not reviewed by the Rules Review Commission, this is just a simple inquiry of what is meant by "subject projects"? Is it "permitted stormwater projects"? This is merely an inquiry to clarify the title and application.

Page 5, lines 10, 12, 16, and 22, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 5, line 19 references a rule outside the authority of the EMC. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 5, line 31, in which rule are these "development thresholds" found? Is it Rule .1003? If so, please specify.

Page 6, line 2, who is making the determination about "minimal amount"? Please clarify.

Page 6, line 4, who is making the determination of "when it cannot be avoided"? Please clarify.

Page 6, line 20, replace "are" with "shall be"

Page 6, line 24, what is meant by "where practicable"? Please clarify.

Page 7, line 15, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date of the new rules," with "January 1, 2017"

Page 7, line 15, replace "is not" with "shall not be"

Page 7, line 20, "provisions of this Section" is very broad language. Is there a specific rule or set of rules that could be referenced to provide sufficient notice?

Page 7, lines 23, 24, and 26 is the correct term "Section" or this "Rule"? Please clarify.

Page 7, line 23, what is happening in the sentence beginning with "Where there is.."? The next clause indicates what happens to an existing development being replaced. In line 23, is anything being replaced or is area increasing from an addition?

Page 7, lines 24 thru 26, is this clause saying there is an existing development, the entire existing development is being razored and redeveloped, and only any new build-upon area is subject to the rules in this Section? Please clarify.

Page 7, lines 23 thru 26, in both scenarios, what is the standard way to measure the initial "build-upon area"? Please clarify.

Page 9, line 5, define or delete "immediately"

Page 9, line 12 references "equally or more protective" and line 17 references "equal or better protection." Should these standards be consistent? Who is making this determination? Please clarify.

Page 9, line 13, how does an applicant state that a design will "function in perpetuity"? Is the applicant certifying that statement or how is it justified? Please clarify.

Page 9, line 19, replace "are not" with "shall not be"

15A NCAC 02H .1003 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 02H .1003 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT: COVERAGE: APPLICATION: FEES
 4 REQUIREMENTS THAT APPLY TO ALL SUBJECT PROJECTS

5 (a) The intent of the Commission is to achieve the water quality protection which low density development near 6 sensitive waters provides. To that end, the Director, by applying the standards in this Section shall cause development 7 to comply with the antidegradation requirements specified in 15A NCAC 2B .0201 by protecting surface waters and 8 highly productive aquatic resources from the adverse impacts of uncontrolled high density development or the 9 potential failure of stormwater control measures. 10 (b) To ensure the protection of surface waters of the State in accordance with G.S. 143 214.7, a permit is required in 11 accordance with the provisions of this Section for any development activities which require a CAMA major 12 development permit or a Sedimentation/Erosion Control Plan and which meet any of the following criteria: 13 -development activities located in the 20 coastal counties as defined in Rule .1002(4) of this Section; 14 (2) development activities draining to Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) as defined in 15A NCAC 15 2B .0225; or 16 development activities within one mile of and draining to High Quality Waters (HQW) as defined (3)17 in 15A NCAC 2B .0101(e)(5). 18 Projects under a common plan of development shall be considered as a single project and shall require stormwater 19 management in accordance with this Section. Local governments with delegated Sedimentation/Erosion Control 20 Programs often implement more stringent standards in the form of lower thresholds for land area disturbed. In these 21 situations, the requirements of this Rule apply only to those projects that exceed the state's minimum area of 22 disturbance as outlined in G.S. 113A 57. Specific permitting options, including general permits for some activities, 23 are outlined in Paragraph (d) of this Rule. 24 (c) Development activity with a CAMA major development permit or a Sedimentation/Erosion Control Plan approved 25 prior to January 1, 1988 are not required to meet the provisions of these Rules unless changes are made to the project 26 which require modifications to these approvals after January 1, 1988. 27 (d) Projects subject to the permitting requirements of this Section may be permitted under the following stormwater 28 management options: 29 - Low Density Projects: Projects permitted as low density projects must be designed to meet and (1)30 maintain the applicable low density requirements specified in Rules .1005 through .1007 of this 31 Section. The Division shall review project plans and assure that density levels meet the applicable 32 low density requirements. The permit shall require recorded deed restrictions and protective 33 covenants to ensure development activities maintain the development consistent with the plans and 34 specifications approved by the Division. 35 High Density Projects: Projects permitted as high density projects must be designed to meet the (2)36 applicable high density requirements specified in Rules .1005 through .1007 of this Section with

37 stormwater control measures designed, operated and maintained in accordance with the provisions

1	of this Section. The permit shall require recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants to
2	ensure development activities maintain the development consistent with the plans and specifications
3	approved by the Division. Stormwater control measures and operation and maintenance plans
4	developed in accordance with Rule .1008 of this Section must be approved by the Division. In
5	addition, NPDES permits for stormwater point sources may be required according to the provisions
6	of 15A NCAC 2H .0126.
7	(3) Other Projects: Development may also be permitted on a case by case basis if the project:
8	(A) controls runoff through an off site stormwater system meeting provisions of this Section;
9	(B) is redevelopment which meets the requirements of this Section to the maximum extent
10	practicable;
11	(C) otherwise meets the provisions of this Section and has water dependent structures, public
12	roads and public bridges which minimize built-upon surfaces, divert stormwater away from
13	surface waters as much as possible and employ other best management practices to
14	minimize water quality impacts.
15	(4) Director's Certification: Projects may be approved on a case by case basis if the project is certified
16	by the Director that the site is situated such that water quality standards and uses are not threatened
17	and the developer demonstrates that:
18	(A) the development plans and specifications indicate stormwater control measures which shall
19	be installed in lieu of the requirements of this Rule; or
20	(B) the development is located such a distance from surface waters that impacts from pollutants
21	present in stormwater from the site shall be effectively mitigated.
22	(5) General Permits: Projects may apply for permit coverage under general permits for specific types
23	of activities. The Division shall develop general permits for these activities in accordance with Rule
24	.1013 of this Section. General Permit coverage shall be available to activities including, but not
25	limited to:
26	(A) construction of bulkheads and boat ramps;
27	(B) installation of sewer lines with no proposed built upon areas;
28	(C) construction of an individual single family residence; and
29	(D) other activities that, in the opinion of the Director, meet the criteria in Rule .1013 of this
30	Section.
31	Development designed to meet the requirements in Subparagraphs (d)(1) and (d)(3) of this Paragraph must
32	demonstrate that no areas within the project site are of such high density that stormwater runoff threatens water quality.
33	(e) Applications: Any person with development activity meeting the criteria of Paragraph (b) of this Rule shall apply
34	for permit coverage through the Division. Previously issued Stormwater Certifications (issued in accordance with
35	stormwater management rules effective prior to September 1, 1995) revoked due to certification violations must apply
36	for permit coverage. Stormwater management permit applications, project plans, supporting information and
37	processing fees shall be submitted to the appropriate Division of Environmental Management regional office. A

1	processing fee, a	s described in Paragraph (f) of this	Rule, must be submitted with	each application. Processing fees			
2	submitted in the form of a check or money order shall be made payable to N.C. Department of Environment, Health,						
3	and Natural Resources. Applications which are incomplete or not accompanied by the processing fee may be returned.						
4	Permit applicatio	ons shall be signed as follows:					
5	(1)	in the case of corporations, by a pr	rincipal executive officer of at	least the level of vice president, or			
6		his authorized representative;					
7	(2)	in the case of a partnership, by a ge	eneral partner and in the case of	f a limited partnership, by a general			
8		partner;					
9	(3)	in the case of a sole proprietorship	o, by the proprietor;				
10	(4)	in the case of a municipal, state or	other public entity by either a	principal executive officer, ranking			
11		official or other duly authorized en	mployee.				
12	The signature of	the consulting engineer or other age	ent shall be accepted on the ap	plication only if accompanied by a			
13	letter of authoriza	ation.					
14	(f) Permit Fees:						
15	(1)	• • • •	-	ction, a nonrefundable application			
16			ed in Subparagraph (f)(2) of th	nis Paragraph shall be submitted at			
17		the time of application.					
18				ion processing fee is received;			
19			be charged for modifications	of permits when initiated by the			
20		Director;					
21			dollars (\$40.00) shall be char	-			
22	(D) No processing fee shall be required for name changes associated with the initial transfer of						
23				sponsible party. Any subsequent			
24		•	all be subject to the name chang	ge processing fee in Part (C) of this			
25		Paragraph.					
26	(2)	Schedule of Fees					
27							
28		Permit Application	ion Processing Fee				
29							
			New	Timely			
			Applications/	Renewals			
			Modifications/	Without Modifications			
20			Rate Renewal	Modifications			
30		Low Derector	Ф ЭЭ	NT / A			
		Low Density	\$225 285	N/A 225			
		High Density	385 225	225 N/A			
		Other	225	N/A			

		Director's Certification	350	N/A
		General Permits	50	N/A
1				
2	(g) Supporting	Documents and Information. This Para	graph outlines those su	upporting documents and information
3	that must be sub	mitted with stormwater applications. Ac	lditional information m	ay also be applicable or required. The
4	applicant shall	attempt to submit all necessary infor	mation to describe the	e site, development and stormwater
5	management pr	actices proposed. The following docu	ments and information	shall be submitted with stormwater
6	applications:			
7	(1)	- two sets of detailed plans and specific	ations for the project;	
8	(2)	plans and specifications must be dated	d and sealed as outline	d in Rule .1008(j) of this Section and
9		show the revision number and date;		
10	(3)	general location map showing orient	ation of the project wi	th relation to at least two references
11		(numbered roads, named streams/riv	ers, etc.) and showing	the receiving water (a USGS map
12		preferable);		
13	(4)	topographic map(s) of the project a	rea showing original ،	and proposed contours and drainage
14		patterns;		
15	(5)	delineation of relevant boundaries inc	cluding drainage areas,	seasonal high water table, wetlands,
16		property/project boundaries and draina	age easements;	
17	(6)	existing and proposed built upon area	including roads, parkin	g areas, buildings, etc.;
18	(7)	- technical information showing all final	numbers, calculations,	assumptions, drawing and procedures
19		associated with the stormwater manage	ement measures includi	ng but not limited to: built upon area,
20		runoff coefficients, runoff volume, run	off depth, flow routing	, inlet and outlet configuration (where
21		applicable), other applicable informati	on as specified;	
22	(8)	operation and maintenance plan signed	l by responsible party;	
23	(9)	recorded deed restriction and protectiv	e covenants. As an alte	ernative proposed deed restriction and
24		protective covenants and a signed ag	reement to provide fin	al recorded articles shall be accepted
25		when final documents are not availabl	e at the time of submitt	al.
26	(h) Permit Issu	ance and Compliance: Stormwater man	agement permits shall	be issued in a manner consistent with
27	the following:			
28	(1)	Stormwater management permits issue	ed for low density proje	ects shall not require permit renewal.
29	(2)	Stormwater management permits issu	ed for projects that re	quire the construction of engineered
30		stormwater control measures shall	be issued for a perio	d of time not to exceed 10 years.
31		Applications for permit renewals shall	be submitted 180 days	prior to the expiration of a permit and
32		must be accompanied by the processing	ig fee described in Para	graph (f) of this Rule.
33	(3)	Stormwater management permits shall	be issued to the develo	per or owner and shall cover the entire
34		master plan of the project ("stormwate	r master plan permit").	The master plan permit shall include

1		specifications for stormwater management measures associated with each individual lot or property
2		within the project.
3	(4)	Any individual or entity found to be in noncompliance with the provisions of a stormwater
4		management permit or the requirements of this Section is subject to enforcement procedures as set
5		forth in G.S. 143, Article 21.
6	The following re	equirements shall apply to projects subject to any North Carolina stormwater program set forth in Rule
7	.1001 of this Sec	ction.
8	(1)	CALCULATION OF PROJECT DENSITY. The following requirements shall apply to the
9		calculation of project density:
10		(a) Project density shall be calculated as the total built-upon area divided by the total project
11		area;
12		(b) A project with existing development may use the calculation method in Sub-Item (1)(a) or
13		shall have the option of calculating project density as the difference of total built-upon area
14		minus existing built-upon area divided by the difference of total project area minus existing
15		built-upon area;
16		(c) Total project area shall exclude the following:
17		(i) areas below the Normal High Water [(NHW) line or Mean High Water (MHW)
18		line;]Line (NHWL); and
19		(ii) areas defined as "coastal wetlands" pursuant to 15A NCAC 07H .0205, available
20		at no cost at http://reports.oah.state.nc.us/ncac.asp as measured landward from the
21		Normal High Water (NHW) line; and
22		(d) On a case-by-case basis as determined by the Division during application review, projects
23		may be considered to have both high and low density areas based on one or more of the
24		following criteria:
25		(i) natural drainage area boundaries;
26		(ii) variations in land use throughout the project; and
27		(iii) construction phasing.
28	(2)	DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR LOW DENSITY PROJECTS. Low density projects shall meet
29		the following minimum design criteria:
30		(a) DENSITY THRESHOLDS. Low density projects shall not exceed the low density
31		development thresholds set forth in the stormwater programs to which they are subject
32		pursuant to this Section. For projects subject to the requirements for Non-Coastal High
33		Quality Waters and Outstanding Resource Waters, dwelling unit per acre may be used
34		instead of density to establish low density status for single-family detached residential
35		development as set forth in Rule .1021 in this Section;
36		(b) [DIFFUSE] DISPERSED FLOW. Projects shall be designed to maximize [diffuse]
37		dispersed flow through vegetated areas and minimize channelization of flow;

1		<u>(c)</u>	VEGET	ATED CONVEYANCES. Stormwater that cannot be released as [diffuse]
2			disperse	d flow shall be transported by vegetated conveyances. A minimal amount of non-
3			vegetate	ed conveyances for erosion protection or piping for driveways or culverts under a
4			road sha	all be allowed when it cannot be avoided. Vegetated conveyances shall meet the
5			<u>followir</u>	ng requirements:
6			(i)	Side slopes shall be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical) unless it is
7				demonstrated to the Division that the soils and vegetation will remain stable in
8				perpetuity based on engineering calculations and on-site soil investigation; and
9			(ii)	The conveyance shall be designed so that it does not erode during the peak flow
10				from the 10-year storm as demonstrated by engineering [calculations; and]
11				calculations.
12			[(iii)	An operation and maintenance (O&M) plan shall be provided for the vegetated
13				conveyances. The O&M plan shall indicate the maintenance procedures that shall
14				be taken to return the vegetated conveyance to design specification if a failure
15				occurs. O&M plans shall be signed by the owner and notarized. O&M plans shall
16				be referenced on the project plat. An O&M plan shall not be required for
17				vegetated conveyances that shall be within publicly maintained rights of way.]
18		<u>(d)</u>	CURB	OUTLET [SWALES.] SYSTEMS. Low density projects may use curb and gutter
19			with ou	tlets to convey stormwater to grassed swales or vegetated areas. Requirements for
20			these cu	rb outlet systems are as follows:
21			<u>(i)</u>	The curb outlets shall be designed such that the swale or vegetated area can carry
22				the peak flow from the 10-year storm at a non-erosive velocity;
23			<u>(ii)</u>	The longitudinal slope of the swale or vegetated area shall not exceed five percent,
24				where practicable. Where not practical due to physical constraints, devices to
25				slow the rate of runoff and encourage infiltration to reduce pollutant delivery shall
26				be provided;
27			(iii)	The swale's cross-section shall be trapezoidal with a minimum bottom width of
28				two feet;
29			(iv)	The side slopes of the swale or vegetated area shall be no steeper than 3:1
30				(horizontal to vertical);
31			(v)	The minimum length of the swale or vegetated area shall be 100 feet; and
32			(vi)	Low density projects may use treatment swales designed pursuant to Rule .1061
33				of this Section in lieu of the requirements specified in Part (i) through (v).
34	(3)	DESIGN	N REQU	IREMENTS FOR HIGH DENSITY PROJECTS. High density projects are
35		projects	that do n	ot conform to Item (2) of this Rule. High density projects shall meet the following
36		<u>minimur</u>	n design	criteria:

International primary-Strawater Control Measures (CKM). SCMs shall be designed, constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [aunoff-treatment] "numff International Constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [aunoff-treatment] "numff International Constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [aunoff-treatment] "numff International Constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [aunoff-treatment] "numff International Constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [aunoff-treatment] "numff International Construction Con	1	(a) TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS. [The stormwater from the project shall be treated in
3 constructed, and maintained so that the project achieves either [numf] treatment] "tunoff 4 treatment" or [numf] volume match.] "tunoff volume match" as those terms are defined in 5 Rule 1002 of this Section. 6 [6] Runoff treatment shall be achieved when the all of the stormwater runoff from all 7 Barlances on the project are build out is treated in a Primary SCM. Primary SCM 8 and include: wet ponds, stormwater wetlands, infiltration systems, and filters 9 hioratention cells, permeable pavement, green moris, rainwater harvesting, and 10 approved new stormwater technologiess] 11 [6] Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the 12 ustimute bailing out potential is controlled cuch that port development runoff 13 volume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SZM. Approject that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. Approject that controls runoff through		
4 reatment" or [numoff-wolume-match.] "runoff volume match" as those terms are defined in 5 Rule 1002 of this Section. 6 [(i) — Runoff treatment-shall be achieved when the all of the stormwater runoff from all surfaces on the project at build out is treated in a Primary SCM. Primary SCM shall include: wet ponds, stormwater wetlands, infiltration systems, and filters, 9 9 biorecention cells, permeable payment, green roofs, rainwater-harvesting, and inproved new stormwater celonologies. 11 [(ii) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff volume. 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) IREPLACENGI REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is anet increase of built-upon area, only the area o		
5 Rule_1002 of this Section 6 (i) Runoff treatment-shall be achieved when the all of the stormwater runoff from all surfaces on the project at build out is treated in a Primary SCM. Primary SCM is inhall include: wet ponds, stormwater verlands, infiltration systems, and filters? 9 bioretention cells, permeable pavement, green tools, numwater harvesting, and approved new stormwater technologies.] 11 [(i) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the original is controlled such that post development runoff volume.] 12 ultimate build out potential is controlled such that post development runoff volume.] 13 volume does not exceed pre development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site site sCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) REFI-ACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 23 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is an et increase of built-upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing development is being replaced with an equivalen	-	
6 [(i) — Runoff treatment shall be achieved when the all of the stormwater sunoff from all surfaces on the project at build out is treated in a Primary SCM. Primary SCM 8 shall include: wet ponds, stormwater wetlands, infiliation systems, sand filters; 9 biorstention cells, permeable parement, green roofs, rainwater harvesting, and 10 approved new stormwater technologies.] 11 [(ii) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at this 12 ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff 13 volume does not exceed pre development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-STTE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site arcas and existing 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-STTE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 21 (d) IRPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 IDEVELOPMENT [_WTHI NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 d		
7 Surfaces on the project at build out is treated in a Primary SCM. Primary SCMi 8 shall include: wet ponds, stormwater wetlands, infiltration systems, sand filters; 9 bioretention cells, permeable pavement, green roofs, minwater harvesting, and 10 approved new stormwater technologies; 11 [(ii) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the 12 ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff 13 wolume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume; 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. If bivision permitting authority if the off-site 21 (d) REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 IDEVELOPMENT [WITH - MEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. W	-	
8 shall include: vet ponds, stormwater wetlands, infiltration systems, sand filters; 9 bioretention cells, permeable pavement, green roofs, minwater harvesting, and 10 approved new stormwater technologies; 11 [tii) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the 12 ultimate built out potential is controlled such that pot development runoff 13 rotume does not exceed pre development runoff volume; 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full buil-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 IDEVELOPMENT WITH -NEW} DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built. 24 area, onl		
9 bioretention cells, permeable pavement, green roofs, tainwater harvesting, and approved new stornwater technologies.] 11 [(ii) Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stornwater from the project at the ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff volume does not exceed pre-development runoff from off-site areas and existing development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACENC] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 23 development shall be subject to this Section. (d) [REPLACENC] EXPANSION OF EXISTING 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- upon area, greater or equal stornwater treatment shall be provided. 25 development is being replaced, the requirements shall be provided. f) Where there is a net increase of built- upon area, greater or equal stornwater treatment shall be provided.		
10 approved new stormwater technologies.] 11 [(i) Ronoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff volume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not typassed shall be included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at is full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) REPLACENCI [WITH NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built upon area, is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be arefollows; 23 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built upon area, greater or equil stormwater treatment shall be provided. 24 upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be provided. 25 (ii) Where there site in entercese of built-upon area, stormwater runoff from the nei increase shall be related in an SCM. 25 (iii) Where		
11 [(ii) — Runoff volume match shall be achieved when stormwater from the project at the 12 ultimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff 13 volume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 23 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. When existing 27 built upon area,	-	
12 utimate built out potential is controlled such that post development runoff 13 volume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE_STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) REPLACING) REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 23 development is ball be subject to this Section. Where existing development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. When existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 25 development is being replaced with are equirements shall		
13 volume does not exceed pre-development runoff volume.] 14 (b) OFF-SITE STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACEMENT_AND_EXPANSION_OF_EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT]_[WITH_NEW] DEVELOPMENT_Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be arfollows: 28 (i) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net increase shall be treated in an SCM_1 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 <td></td> <td></td>		
14 (b) OFF-SITE_STORMWATER. Stormwater runoff from off-site areas and existing 15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be afollows 28 (i) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net		
15 development that pre-dates the effective dates of these rules is not required to be treated in 16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] 23 development shall be subject to this Section. 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be arollows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM. 32 (e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment		
16 the SCM. Runoff from off-site areas or existing development that is not bypassed shall be 17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WTHI-NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 26 upon area, only the area of net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 30 (ii) Where there is a		-
17 included in the sizing of on-site SCMs at its full built-out potential. 18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WITH - NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stornwater runoff from the net 30 [ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stornwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] [iii] 32 [c)<		
18 (c) OFF-SITE SCM. A project that controls runoff through an off-site SCM shall be allowed 19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WITH - NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows. 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 [ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] [iii) 32 [ce) CALCULATION METHODS. The		
19 on a case-by-case basis as determined by the [Division] permitting authority if the off-site 20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WITH NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post- 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number	18	
20 SCM meets the provisions of this Section. 21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WITH NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where there existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built-upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) — Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 (e) — CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 33 The required storm depth is specifi		
21 (d) [REPLACING] REPLACEMENT AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING 22 [DEVELOPMENT] [WITH - NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing 23 development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon 24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built- 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM-]	20	
22[DEVELOPMENT] [WITH NEW] DEVELOPMENT. Expansions to existing23development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon24area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing25development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-26upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing27built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows:28(i)29upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided.30(ii) — Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net31increase shall be treated in an SCM.]32(e)33shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-34development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.35The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the project is subject.]	21	
24 area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing 25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii)	22	
25 development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built- 26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post. 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	23	development shall be subject to this Section. Where there is a net increase of built-upon
26 upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing 27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post. 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	24	area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. Where existing
27 built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows: 28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built- upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 31 [e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post- development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the project is subject.]	25	development is being replaced with new built-upon area, and there is a net increase of built-
28 (i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built 29 upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided. 30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post- 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	26	upon area, only the area of net increase shall be subject to this Section. [When existing
29upon area, greater or equal stormwater treatment shall be provided.30(ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net31increase shall be treated in an SCM.]32[(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled33shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-34development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.35The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the36project is subject.]	27	built upon area is proposed to be replaced, the requirements shall be as follows:
30 (ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net 31 increase shall be treated in an SCM.] 32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post- 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	28	(i) Where the existing footprint is being replaced with an equivalent amount of built
31increase shall be treated in an SCM.]32[(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled33shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-34development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.35The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the36project is subject.]	29	
32 [(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled 33 shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post- 34 development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method. 35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	30	(ii) Where there is a net increase of built upon area, stormwater runoff from the net
33shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-34development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.35The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the36project is subject.]	31	increase shall be treated in an SCM.]
34development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.353536The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the36project is subject.]	32	[(e) CALCULATION METHODS. The required stormwater treatment volume to be controlled
35 The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the 36 project is subject.]	33	shall be calculated using either the Simple Method or the difference between pre- and post-
36 project is subject.]	34	development runoff volume computed using the Discrete NRCS Curve Number Method.
	35	The required storm depth is specified as set forth in the stormwater program to which the
37 [(f)](e) MDC FOR SCMS. SCMs shall meet the relevant MDC set forth in Rules .1050 through	36	project is subject.]
	37	[(+)](e) MDC FOR SCMS. SCMs shall meet the relevant MDC set forth in Rules .1050 through

1		.1062 of this Section. Section except in accordance with Item (6) of this Rule.
2	[(g)	FLEXIBILITY IN THE MDC FOR SCMs. Applicants may propose designs for SCMs that
3		do not meet all of the MDC. The process for permitting SCMs that do not meet all of the
4		MDC shall be as follows:
5		(i) When the Division is the permitting authority, these designs shall be submitted to
6		the Division during the standard permitting process pursuant to Rule .1042 of this
7		Section.
8		(ii) Proposed designs shall be considered by the Division or local government
9		permitting authority on a project by project basis;
10		(iii) The applicant shall provide technical justification based on engineering
11		calculations and the results of published research studies, showing that the
12		proposed design is equally or more protective of water quality than the MDC and
13		that it shall function in perpetuity; and
14		(iv) Proposed designs shall be approved if the Division or local government permitting
15		authority determines that the information provided by the applicant satisfies the
16		requirements of Sub items (ii) and (iii) of this Item.]
17	<u>(4) VE</u>	GETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks shall be required adjacent to waters as specified in
18	the	stormwater rules to which the project is subject pursuant to this Section, in addition to the
19	folle	owing requirements applicable to all vegetated setbacks:
20	<u>(a)</u>	The width of a vegetated setback shall be measured horizontally from the normal pool
21		elevation of impounded structures, from the top of bank of each side of streams or rivers,
22		and from the mean high waterline of tidal waters, perpendicular to the shoreline;
23	<u>(b)</u>	Vegetated setbacks may be cleared or graded, but shall be replanted and maintained in grass
24		or other vegetation;
25	(c)	Built-upon area that meets the requirements of G.S. 143-214.7(b2)(2) shall be allowed
26		within the vegetated setback.
27	<mark>[e](</mark>	d) Built-upon area that does not meet the requirements of G.S. 143-214.7(b2)(2) shall be
28		allowed within a vegetated setback [shall be allowed] when it is not practical to locate the
29		built-upon area elsewhere, the built-upon area within the vegetated setback is minimized,
30		and channelizing runoff from the built-upon area is avoided. Built-upon area within the
31		vegetated setback shall be limited to:
32		(i) Publicly-funded linear projects such as roads, greenways, and sidewalks;
33		(ii) Water Dependent Structures; and
34		(iii) Minimal footprint uses such as poles, signs, utility appurtenances, and security
35		lights.
36	[(d)	(e) Stormwater that has not been treated in an SCM shall not be discharged through a vegetated
37		setback; instead it shall be released at the edge of the vegetated setback and allowed to flow

1		through the setback [in a diffuse manner.] as dispersed flow.
2		[(e)](f) Artificial streambank and shoreline stabilization shall not be subject to the requirements of
3		this Item.
4	[(6)](5)	STORMWATER OUTLETS. Stormwater outlets shall be designed so that they do not cause erosion
5		immediately downslope of the discharge point during the peak flow from the 10-year storm event
6		as shown by engineering calculations.
7	<u>(6)</u>	VARIATIONS FROM THIS SECTION. The permitting authority shall have the option to approve
8		projects that do not comply with all of the provisions of this Section on a case-by-case basis as
9		follows:
10		(a) If the variation pertains to an SCM design that does not meet all of the MDC, then the
11		applicant shall provide technical justification based on engineering calculations and the
12		results of research studies showing that the proposed design is equally or more protective
13		of water quality than the requirements of this Section and that it shall function in perpetuity.
14		The Division shall have the option to require compliance with the MDC in the event that
15		the alternative SCM design fails;
16		(b) If the variation pertains to other aspects of the project, then the applicant shall demonstrate
17		that the project provides equal or better stormwater control and equal or better protection
18		of waters of the State; and
19		(c) Variations from this Section are not allowed if the project is being permitted under the fast-
20		track process.
21	(7)	DEED RESTRICTIONS AND PROTECTIVE COVENANTS. The permittee shall record deed
22		restrictions and protective covenants to ensure [development activities maintain the development]
23		that projects will be maintained in perpetuity consistent with the plans and specifications approved
24		by the [Division.] permitting authority. For projects owned by public entities, the permittee shall
25		have the option to incorporate specific restrictions and conditions into a facility management plan
26		or another instrument in lieu of deed restrictions and protective covenants.
27	(8)	COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER REGULATORY PROGRAMS. Project designs shall comply with
28		all other applicable requirements pursuant to G.S. 143-214.1, 143-214.5, 143-214.7, and 143-
29		<u>215.3(a)(1).</u>
30		
31	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1(d); 143-215.3(a)(1);
32		Eff. January 1, 1988;
33		Amended Eff. December 1, 1995; September 1, 1995. <u>1995;</u>
34		<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
35		

```
1
     15A NCAC 02H .1005 - .1013 are repealed through readoption as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows
 2
 3
     15A NCAC 02H .1005
                          STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS: COASTAL COUNTIES
 4
                          STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS: HIGH QUALITY WATERS
     15A NCAC 02H .1006
 5
     15A NCAC 02H .1007
                          STORMWATER REQUIREMENTS: OUTSTANDING RESOURCE WATERS
 6
     15A NCAC 02H .1008
                          DESIGN OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MEASURES
7
     15A NCAC 02H .1009
                          STAFF REVIEW AND PERMIT PREPARATION
8
     15A NCAC 02H .1010
                          FINAL ACTION ON PERMIT APPLICATIONS TO THE DIVISION
9
                          MODIFICATION AND REVOCATION OF PERMITS
     15A NCAC 02H .1011
10
     15A NCAC 02H .1012
                          DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY
11
     15A NCAC 02H .1013
                          GENERAL PERMITS
12
13
     History Note:
                   Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a); 143-215.3(a)(1); S.L. 2011-220;
14
                   Eff. September 1, 1995;
15
                   This Rule is superseded by S.L. 2008-211 Eff. October 1, 2008;
                   Amended Eff. March 1, 2013; July 3, 2012; December 1, 1995;
16
17
                   Repealed Eff. January 1, 2017.
```

```
18
19
```

1	15A NCAC 02H	10141015 are repealed through readoption as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows
2		
3		
4	15A NCAC 02H	.1014 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FOR URBANIZING AREAS
5	15A NCAC 02H	.1015 URBANIZING AREA DEFINITIONS
6		
7	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1);
8		Eff. July 3, 2012;
9		<u>Repealed Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
10		
11		

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1016

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 6, and page 4, line 10, define or delete "cumulatively"

Lines 6 thru 7, and page 4, lines 11 thru 12, is the additional language supposed to reference the "larger common plan of development" being over one acre? Please clarify.

Line 9, and page 4, line 15, is the continued used of "1 July 2007" still necessary. Please delete.

Line 11 thru 12 references an outside standard. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Line 36, replace the period at the end of the clause with a semicolon

Line 36, add an "or" at the end of the clause

Page 2, lines 9 thru 25, verify that all citations are accurate

Page 2, line 32, it appears as though the "federal designation" provided under Rule .0151 is not included in this Rule. Is that intentional?

Page 2, line 33, please track the language on page 1, line 14 by moving "extends" between "that" and the semicolon.

Page 2, lines 34 and 36; and page 3, line 1, delete the "extends" proposed at the beginning of each clause

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

3 15A NCAC 02H .1016 DEVELOPMENT IN URBANIZING AREAS AREAS: APPLICABILITY AND 4 DELINEATION 5 (a) Development in Unincorporated Areas of Counties. 6 Development that cumulatively disturbs one acre or more of land land, including development that (1)7 disturbs less than one acre of land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale, that 8 is located in the unincorporated area of a county shall comply with the standards set forth in Rule 9 .1018.1017 of this Section beginning 1 July 2007 if the development is located in: in any of the 10 following: 11 (A) An an area that is designated as an urbanized area under the most recent federal decennial census. 12 13 **(B)** The the unincorporated area of a county outside of a municipality designated as an 14 urbanized area under the most recent federal decennial census that extends: 15 One mile beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a population of less (i) 16 than 10,000 individuals. individuals; 17 (ii) Two miles beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a population of 18 10,000 or more individuals but less than 25,000 individuals. individuals; or 19 (iii) Three miles beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a population of 20 25,000 or more individuals. 21 (C) An an area delineated pursuant to Item Subparagraph $\frac{(2)}{(3)}$ of this Paragraph. 22 (D) A a county that contains an area that is designated as an urbanized area under the most 23 recent federal decennial census in which the unduplicated sum $\frac{1}{2}$ of the following equal or exceed 75 percent of the total geographic area of the county: 24 25 the area that is designated as an urbanized area under the most recent federal (i) 26 decennial census: 27 (ii) the area described in Subparagraph (1)(B) of this Paragraph; 28 (iii) the area delineated pursuant to Item (2) of this Paragraph; 29 the jurisdiction of a regulated entity designated pursuant to Paragraph (c) of this (iv) 30 Rule; Paragraph (a) of Rule .0151 of this Subchapter; 31 (v) the area that is regulated by a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination 32 System (NPDES) NPDES MS4 permit for stormwater management required 33 pursuant to 15A NCAC 02H .0151(b); and 34 (vi) areas in the county that are subject to any of the stormwater management programs administered by the Division equal or exceed 75 percent of the total 35 36 geographic area of the county. Division.

15A NCAC 02H .1016 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

1

1			a 1	
1			•	to Subparagraph (4) of this Paragraph, a \underline{A} county that contains an area that is
2			U	ed as an urbanized area under the 1990 or 2000 federal decennial census and that
3				ctual population growth rate that exceeded the State population growth rate for the
4		F	period 1	995 through 2004. 2004, unless that actual population growth rate occurred in an
5		<u>a</u>	area wit	hin the county that consists of less than five percent of the total land area of the
6		<u>c</u>	county.	
7	<u>(2)</u>	For purpo	oses of th	his subdivision, Paragraph, the stormwater programs administered by the Division
8		are: shall	be as fo	llows:
9		((i)	Water Supply Watershed I (WS-I) – 15A NCAC 02B .0212;
10		((ii)	Water Supply Watershed II (WS-II) – 15A NCAC 02B .0214;
11		((iii)	Water Supply Watershed III (WS-III) – 15A NCAC 02B .0215;
12		((iv)	Water Supply Watershed IV (WS-IV) – 15A NCAC 02B .0216;
13		((v)	High Quality Waters (HQW) in Non-Coastal Counties – 15A NCAC 02H .1006;
14				<u>.1021;</u>
15		((vi)	Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) in Non-Coastal Counties – 15A NCAC
16				02H .1007; <u>.1021;</u>
17		((vii)	The Coastal Counties Stormwater Program – 15A NCAC 02H -1005; .1019;
18			(viii)	The Neuse River Basin Nutrient Sensitive Waters (NSW) Management Strategy
19		·		– 15A NCAC 02B .0235;
20		((ix)	The Tar-Pamlico River Basin Nutrient Sensitive (NSW) Management Strategy –
21		Ň		15A NCAC 02B .0258;
22		((x)	The Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed Nutrient Management Strategy –
23			`	15A NCAC 02B .0251; and
24		((xi)	Other Environmental Management Commission Nutrient Sensitive Waters
25			()	(NSW) Classifications – 15A NCAC 02B .0223.
26	<u>-(2)(3)</u>	Delineatio	on Proce	ess. The Commission shall delineate regulated coverage areas as follows:
27				e: The Commission shall implement the delineation process in accordance with the
28				e for review and revision of basinwide water quality management plans as provided
29				143-215.8B(c).
30				l candidate coverage areas. A potential candidate coverage area is shall be the
31				porated area of a county that is outside a municipality designated as a regulated
32				
32 33				ursuant to Items (2) and (3) of Paragraph (c) <u>Rule .0151(a)(2) and (3) of this</u>
				<u>ster</u> that:
34 25		((i)	Extends extends one mile beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a
35			/···	population of less than 10,000 individuals;
36		((ii)	Extends extends two miles beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a
37				population of 10,000 or more individuals but less than 25,000 individuals; and or

1			(iii) Extends extends three miles beyond the corporate limits of a municipality with a
2			population of 25,000 or more individuals.
3		(C)	Identification of candidate coverage areas. The Commission shall identify an area within
4			a potential candidate coverage area described in Subparagraph (2)(B) Part (3)(B) of this
5			Paragraph Subparagraph as a candidate coverage area if the discharge of stormwater within
6			or from the unincorporated area has the potential to adversely have an adverse impact on
7			water quality. An adverse impact on water quality includes any activity that violates water
8			quality standards, including, but not limited to, any activity that impairs designated uses or
9			that has a significant biological or habitat impact.
10		(D)	Notice and comment on candidacy. The Commission shall notify each public entity that is
11			located in whole or in part in a candidate coverage area. After notification of each public
12			entity, the Commission shall publish a map of the unincorporated areas within the river
13			basin that have been identified as candidates for delineation as regulated candidate
14			coverage areas. The Commission shall accept public comment on the proposed delineation
15			of a candidate coverage area as a regulated coverage area for a period of not less than 30
16			days.
17		(E)	Delineation of regulated coverage areas. After review of public comment, the Commission
18			shall delineate regulated coverage areas. The Commission shall delineate a candidate
19			coverage area as a regulated coverage area only if the Commission determines that the
20			discharge of stormwater within or from the candidate coverage area either:
21			(i) Adversely impacts has an adverse impact on water quality; or
22			(ii) Results results in a significant contribution of pollutants to sensitive receiving
23			waters, taking into account the effectiveness of other applicable water quality
24			protection programs. To determine the effectiveness of other applicable water
25			quality protection programs, the Commission shall consider the water quality of
26			the receiving waters and whether the waters support the uses set out in Paragraphs
27			(c), (d), and (e) of 15A NCAC 02B .0101 (Procedures for Assignment of Water
28			Quality Standards General Procedures) and the specific classification of the
29			waters set out in 15A NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream
30			Classifications). best usages.
31		(F)	Notice of delineation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity
32			that is located in whole or in part in a candidate coverage area of its delineation
33			determination. The notice shall state the basis for the determination.
34	(3)<u>(4)</u>	Except	as provided in this Item (3) of this Paragraph Subparagraph and Paragraph (d) of this Rule,
35		Rule .	1018 of this Section, the Commission shall administer and enforce the standards for
36		develop	pment in the regulated coverage areas. To the extent authorized by law, where the
37		develop	pment is located in a municipal planning jurisdiction, the municipality shall administer and

1	enforce the standards. A public entity may request that the Commission delegate administration and
2	enforcement of the stormwater management program to the public entity as provided in Paragraph
3	(d) of this Rule. Rule .1018 of this Section.
4	(4) A county that contains an area that is designated as an urbanized area under the 1990 or 2000 federal
5	decennial census and that has an actual population growth rate that exceeded the State population
6	growth rate for the period 1995 through 2004 is not a county under Part (1)(E) of this Paragraph and
7	is not a county that is subject under this section to the requirements for development in the
8	unincorporated areas of the county when that actual population growth rate occurred in an area
9	within the county that consists of less than five percent of the total land area of the county.
10	(b) Development in Non Phase II Incorporated Areas in Certain Counties. Development that cumulatively disturbs
11	one acre or more of land land, including development that disturbs less than one acre of land that is part of a larger
12	common plan of development or sale, that is located in the incorporated areas of a county described in Subparagraphs
13	(2)(D) and (E) of Paragraph (a), Parts (a)(1)(D) and (E) of this Rule that are not designated as an urbanized area under
14	the most recent federal decennial eensus, census shall comply with the standards set forth in Rule .1018 .1017 of this
15	Section beginning 1 July 2007. The Commission shall administer and enforce the standards for development unless
16	the public entity requests that the Commission delegate administration and enforcement of the stormwater
17	management program to the public entity as provided in Paragraph (d) of this Rule. Rule .1018 of this Section.
18	(c) Designation of Regulated Entities. A public entity that owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system
19	(MS4) may be designated as a regulated entity through federal designation, through a State designation process, or
20	under a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan as provided in this section.
21	(1) Federal designation. A public entity that owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system
22	(MS4) may be designated as a regulated entity pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations § 122.32
23	(1 July 2003 Edition).
24	(2) State designation process. The Commission shall designate a public entity that owns or operates a
25	municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a regulated entity as follows:
26	(A) Designation schedule. The Commission shall implement the designation process in
27	accordance with the schedule for review and revision of basinwide water quality
28	management plans as provided in G.S. 143 215.8B(c).
29	(B) Identification of candidate regulated entities. The Commission shall identify a public entity
30	as a candidate for designation as a regulated entity if the municipal separate storm sewer
31	system (MS4) either:
32	(i) Discharges stormwater that has the potential to adversely impact water quality.
33	An adverse impact on water quality includes any activity that causes or
34	contributes to a violation of water quality standards, including, but not limited to,
35	any activity that impairs designated uses or that has a significant biological or
36	habitat impact.

1		(ii) Serves a public entity that has not been designated pursuant to Item (1) of this
2		Paragraph and that has either a population of more than 10,000 or more than 4,000
3		housing units and either a population density of 1,000 people per square mile or
4		more or more than 400 housing units per square mile.
5	(C)	Notice and comment on candidacy. The Commission shall notify each public entity
6		identified as a candidate for designation as a regulated entity. After notification of each
7		public entity, the Commission shall publish a list of all public entities within a river basin
8		that have been identified as candidates for designation. The Commission shall accept
9		public comment on the proposed designation of a public entity as a regulated entity for a
10		period of not less than 30 days.
11	(D)	Designation of regulated entities. After review of the public comment, the Commission
12		shall make a determination on designation for each of the candidate public entities. The
13		Commission shall designate a candidate public entity that owns or operates a municipal
14		separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a regulated public entity only if the Commission
15		determines either that:
16		(i) The public entity has an actual population growth rate that exceeds 1.3 times the
17		State population growth rate for the previous 10 years.
18		(ii) The public entity has a projected population growth rate that exceeds 1.3 times
19		the projected State population growth rate for the next 10 years.
20		(iii) The public entity has an actual population increase that exceeds 15 percent of its
21		previous population for the previous two years.
22		(iv) The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) discharges stormwater that
23		adversely impacts water quality.
24		(v) The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) discharges stormwater that
25		results in a significant contribution of pollutants to receiving waters, taking into
26		account the effectiveness of other applicable water quality protection programs.
27		To determine the effectiveness of other applicable water quality protection
28		programs, the Commission shall consider the water quality of the receiving waters
29		and whether the waters support the uses set out in Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of
30		15A NCAC 02B .0101 (Procedures for Assignment of Water Quality Standards –
31		General Procedures) and the specific classification of the waters set out in 15A
32		NCAC 02B .0300, et seq. (Assignment of Stream Classifications).
33	(E)	- Notice of designation. The Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity
34		of its designation determination. For a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the
35		notice shall state the basis for the designation and the date on which an application for a
36		Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for stormwater
37		management must be submitted to the Commission.

1	(F) Application schedule. A public entity that has been designated as a regulated entity
2	pursuant to this subdivision must submit its application for a Phase II National Pollutant
3	Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for stormwater management within 18
4	months of the date of notification.
5	(3) Designation under a total maximum daily load (TMDL) implementation plan. The Commission
6	shall designate an owner or operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) as a
7	regulated entity if the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) is specifically listed by name
8	as a source of pollutants for urban stormwater in a total maximum daily load (TMDL)
9	implementation plan developed in accordance with subsections (d) and (e) of 33 U.S.C. § 1313. The
10	Commission shall provide written notice to each public entity of its designation determination. For
11	a public entity designated as a regulated entity, the notice shall state the basis for the designation
12	and the date on which an application for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
13	(NPDES) permit for stormwater management must be submitted to the Commission. A public entity
14	that has been designated as a regulated entity pursuant to this subdivision must submit its application
15	for a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for stormwater
16	management within 18 months of the date of notification.
17	(d) Delegation. A public entity that does not administer a Phase II National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
18	(NPDES) permit for stormwater management throughout the entirety of its planning jurisdiction and whose planning
19	jurisdiction includes a regulated coverage area under Paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Rule may submit a stormwater
20	management program for its regulated coverage area or a portion of its regulated coverage area to the Commission for
21	approval pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7(c). An ordinance or regulation adopted by a public entity shall at least meet and
22	may exceed the minimum requirements of Rule .1018 of this Section. Two or more public entities are authorized to
23	establish a joint program and to enter into any agreements that are necessary for the proper administration and
24	enforcement of the program. The resolution, memorandum of agreement, or other document that establishes any joint
25	program must be duly recorded in the minutes of the governing body of each public entity participating in the program,
26	and a certified copy of each resolution must be filed with the Commission. The Commission shall review each
27	proposed program submitted to it to determine whether the submission is complete. Within 90 days after the receipt
28	of a complete submission, the Commission shall notify the public entity submitting the program that it has been
29	approved, approved with modifications, or disapproved. The Commission shall only approve a program upon
30	determining that its standards equal or exceed those of Rule .1018 of this Section. If the Commission determines that
31	any public entity is failing to administer or enforce an approved stormwater management program, it shall notify the
32	public entity in writing and shall specify the deficiencies of administration and enforcement. If the public entity has
33	not taken corrective action within 30 days of receipt of notification from the Commission, the Commission shall
34	assume administration and enforcement of the program until such time as the public entity indicates its willingness
35	and ability to resume administration and enforcement of the program.
36	
37	History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1); S.L. 2011-220;

1	Eff. July 3, 2012;
2	Amended Eff. July 1, 2013. <u>2013;</u>
3	<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1017

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Page 2, line 34, replace "development" with "developments"

Page 2, line 34, delete "that is"

Page 2, line 35, is the use of "or" after "Section" correct? The remainder of that clause from "that disturbs...development or sale" all appears to be part of Rule .1016. What is the role of the "or"? Please clarify.

Page 2, lines 35 thru 36, if the language remains, is the additional language supposed to reference the "larger common plan of development" being over one acre? Please clarify.

Page 3, line 1, replace "State" with "Division"

Page 3, lines 3 thru 25, verify that all citations are accurate

Page 3, line 27, replace "development" with "developments"

Page 3, line 27, delete "also"

Page 3, line 27, delete "the requirements of all projects subject to stormwater rules set forth in"

Page 3, line 30 references "criteria set forth in Item (2) of Rule .1003" However, there is no criteria set forth, but is merely a reference to "development thresholds." Please clarify the location of this information.

Page 3, lines 30 thru 32, why is this information not set forth in Rule .1003? It seems more appropriate in the design requirements for low density projects. Please clarify.

Page 3, lines 29 thru 36 appears duplicative of lines 26 thru 28. Why is this language necessary?

Page 4, lines 4 thru 5, this is duplicative of page 7, lines 2 thru 5 of Rule .1003. Why is the duplication necessary in this Rule when this Rule specifically requires compliance with Rule .1003? Please clarify.

Page 4, lines 6 thru 7, re-write the clause as follows:

"Permittees, regulated entities, and delegated programs shall implement an operation..."

Page 4, lines 8 thru 10 have an annual filing requirement that is not addressed in Item (12) of Rule .1050. Please clarify the distinction, as the controlling rule only requires inspection and no filing requirement. Is this in response to S.L. 2014-1? If so, please update the history note accordingly.

Page 4, lines 11 thru 17 and lines 29 thru 30 deal with fecal reduction. Where is the authority for this regulation? Is it found in G.S. 130A-29? Is this in response to S.L. 2014-1? If so, please update the history note accordingly.

Page 4, line 13, and lines 30 thru 31, delete the clause "to the maximum extent practicable"

Page 4, line 13, delete "At a minimum"

Page 4, line 14, capitalize "the"

Page 4, line 20 requires a particular sequence of events that involves another agency. Is the timing of the filing the responsibility of the permittee, regulated entity, or delegated program? If so, please clarify. Also, the timing of the filing requirement is not addressed in Item (7) of Rule .1003. Please clarify the distinction, as the controlling rule only requires filing, but not sequence of timing. Is this in response to S.L. 2014-1? If so, please update the history note accordingly.

Page 4, lines 27, page 5, lines 3 and 10, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 5, lines 12 thru 13, replace the clause "shall have the option to" with "may"

Page 5, line 18, restore the "are" proposed for deletion

Page 5, lines 25 thru 29 reference outside standards. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 6, line 23, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date ...control requirements," with "January 1, 2017,"

Page 6, line 27, delete the hyphen between "site-specific" to be consistent with the statutory punctuation

Page 6, line 27, place the phrase "site specific development plan" in quotation marks to clarify the term being defined.

Page 6, line 29, place the phrase "phased development plan" in quotation marks to clarify the term being defined.

Page 6, line 29, consider replacing "approved pursuant to" with "as defined by" to be consistent

Page 6, line 29, why do the statutory citations provided in this Rule not match the statutory citations in Rule .1001, page 2, lines 22 thru 23? If necessary, please clarify.

Page 6, lines 33 and 37, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 7, line 6 thru 7, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date of the new rules," with "January 1, 2017,"

Page 7, line 15 references a "30-foot landward" requirement" and line 16 references a "deed restriction and protective covenants." Is the 30-foot requirement what is in Item (10) and the deed restrictions what is in Item (8) of this Rule? If so, please clarify within this Item.

Page 7, lines 19, 26, and 32, and page 8, line 1, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters.

Page 7, line 26, please specify "this act"

Page 8, lines 9 thru 13, remove the "(iii)" and shift the text back a left tab, as this does not appear to be an item within the list, but additional directive tied to Sub-Item (12)(b).

Page 8, line 12, replace "cannot" with "may not"

Page 8, line 12, define or delete "practically"

Page 8, line 21, correct the citation to "G.S. 153A-345.1"

Page 8, line 22, add "control" between "minimum measure"

Page 8, lines 22 through 27 seems to duplicate Paragraph (b) from Section 9 of S.L. 2006-246, as amended by S.L. 2008-198 and S.L. 2014-1. Is this duplication necessary? Has Section 9 been codified in General Statutes? If so, just reference the applicable statute.

Page 8, line 30, define or delete "fully"

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

<u>1</u> <u>2</u> 15A NCAC 02H .1017 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

-	
<u>3</u>	15A NCAC 02H .1017 POST-CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES NPDES MS4 AND URBANIZING
<u>4</u>	AREAS: POST-CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS
<u>5</u>	The purpose of this Rule is to minimize the impact of stormwater runoff from new development on the water quality
<u>6</u>	of surface waters and to protect their designated best usages.
<u>7</u>	(a) Requirements for Post-Construction Practices.
<u>8</u>	(1) IMPLEMENTING AUTHORITY. The requirements of this Rule shall be implemented by
<u>9</u>	Permittees, permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must require stormwater controls
<u>10</u>	for a project that disturbs one acre or more of land, including a project that disturbs less than one
<u>11</u>	acre of land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale. Whether an activity or
<u>12</u>	project that disturbs less than one acre of land is part of a larger common plan of development shall
<u>13</u>	be determined in a manner consistent with the memorandum referenced as "Guidance Interpreting
<u>14</u>	Phase 2 Stormwater Requirements" from the Director of the DWQ of the DENR to Interested Parties
<u>15</u>	dated 24 July 2006. in accordance with Rule .0151 of this Subchapter and Rule .1016 of this Section.
<u>16</u>	The stormwater controls shall be appropriate to the project's level of density as follows:
<u>17</u>	(A) Low Density Option. A project that is located within any of the coastal counties is a low
<u>18</u>	density project if it meets the low density requirements of Rule .1005 of this Section. A
<u>19</u>	project that is not located within any of the coastal counties is a low density project if it
<u>20</u>	contains no more than 24 percent built upon area or no more than two dwelling units per
<u>21</u>	acre. Low density projects must use vegetated conveyances to the maximum extent
<u>22</u>	practicable to transport stormwater runoff from the project. On site stormwater treatment
<u>23</u>	devices such as infiltration areas, bioretention areas, and level spreaders may also be used
<u>24</u>	as added controls for stormwater runoff. A project with an overall density at or below the
<u>25</u>	low density thresholds, but containing areas with a density greater than the overall project
<u>26</u>	density, may be considered low density as long as the project meets or exceeds the
<u>27</u>	requirements of this Subparagraph (1)(A) and locates the higher density development in
<u>28</u>	upland areas and away from surface waters and drainageways to the maximum extent
<u>29</u>	practicable.
<u>30</u>	(B) High Density Option. A project that is located within any of the coastal counties is a high
<u>31</u>	density project if it meets the high density requirements of Rule .1005 of this Section. A
<u>32</u>	project that is not located within any of the coastal counties is a high density project if it
<u>33</u>	contains more than 24 percent built upon area or more than two dwelling units per acre.
<u>34</u>	High density projects must use structural stormwater management systems that will control
<u>35</u>	and treat runoff from the first one inch of rain. The structural stormwater management
<u>36</u>	system must also meet the following design standards:

<u>1</u>	(i) Draw down the treatment volume no faster than 48 hours, but no slower than 120
<u>2</u>	hours.
<u>3</u>	(ii) Discharge the storage volume at a rate equal to or less than the predevelopment
<u>4</u>	discharge rate for the one year, 24 hour storm.
<u>5</u>	(iii) Remove an 85 percent average annual amount of Total Suspended Solids.
<u>6</u>	(iv) Meet the General Engineering Design Criteria set out in Rule .1008(c) of this
<u>7</u>	Section.
<u>8</u>	(v) Wet detention ponds designed in accordance with the requirements of Item (6) of
<u>9</u>	this Paragraph may be used for projects draining to Class SA waters.
<u>10</u>	(2) Permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must require built upon areas to be located
<u>11</u>	at least 30 feet landward of all perennial and intermittent surface waters. For purposes of Paragraph
<u>12</u>	(a), a surface water shall be present if the feature is shown on either the most recent version of the
<u>13</u>	soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States
<u>14</u>	Department of Agriculture or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle
<u>15</u>	topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS). Relief from this
<u>16</u>	requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with the provisions
<u>17</u>	of 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in
<u>18</u>	accordance with Paragraph (c) of this Rule.
<u>19</u>	(3) Permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must implement or require a fecal coliform
<u>20</u>	reduction program that controls, to the maximum extent practicable, the sources of fecal coliform.
<u>21</u>	At a minimum, the program shall include the development and implementation of an oversight
<u>22</u>	program to ensure proper operation and maintenance of on site wastewater treatment systems for
<u>23</u>	domestic wastewater. For municipalities, this program may be coordinated with local county health
<u>24</u>	departments.
<u>25</u>	(4) Permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must impose or require recorded restrictions
<u>26</u>	and protective covenants to be recorded on the property in the Office of the Register of Deeds in the
<u>27</u>	county where the property is located prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy in order to
<u>28</u>	ensure that development activities will maintain the project consistent with approved plans.
<u>29</u>	(5) Permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must implement or require an operation and
<u>30</u>	maintenance plan that ensures the adequate long term operation of the structural best management
<u>31</u>	practices (BMP) required by the program. The operation and maintenance plan must require the
<u>32</u>	owner of each structural BMP to submit a maintenance inspection report on each structural BMP
<u>33</u>	annually to the local program.
<u>34</u>	(2) APPLICABILITY. This Rule shall apply to all development that is subject to Rule .1016 of this
<u>35</u>	Section or that disturbs one acre or more of land, including a development that disturbs less than
<u>36</u>	one acre of land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale, and is subject to a local
<u>37</u>	NPDES post-construction stormwater program pursuant to Rule .0153 of this Subchapter. Where

<u>1</u>		this Rule is a	administered by the State, it shall not apply to projects that are subject to any of the
<u>2</u>		following rul	<u>es:</u>
<u>3</u>		<u>(a)</u>	Water Supply Watershed I (WS-I) – 15A NCAC 02B .0212;
<u>4</u>		<u>(b)</u>	Water Supply Watershed II (WS-II) – 15A NCAC 02B .0214;
<u>5</u>		<u>(c)</u>	Water Supply Watershed III (WS-III) – 15A NCAC 02B .0215;
<u>6</u>		<u>(d)</u>	Water Supply Watershed IV (WS-IV) – 15A NCAC 02B .0216;
<u>7</u>		<u>(e)</u>	[Freshwater] High Quality Waters (HQW) in Non-Coastal Counties – 15A
<u>8</u>		NC	<u>AC 02H .1021;</u>
<u>9</u>		<u>(f)</u>	[Freshwater] Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) in Non-Coastal Counties –
<u>10</u>		<u>15A</u>	NCAC 02H .1021;
<u>11</u>		<u>(g)</u>	Neuse River Basin Nutrient Sensitive Waters (NSW) Management Strategy -
<u>12</u>			<u>15A NCAC 02B .0235;</u>
<u>13</u>		<u>(h)</u>	Tar-Pamlico River Basin Nutrient Sensitive Waters (NSW) Management Strategy
<u>14</u>			<u>– 15A NCAC 02B .0258;</u>
<u>15</u>		<u>(i)</u>	Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed Nutrient Management Strategy – 15A
<u>16</u>			<u>NCAC 02B .0251;</u>
<u>17</u>		<u>(j)</u>	Jordan Water Supply Nutrient Strategy: Stormwater Management for New
<u>18</u>			Development – 15A NCAC 02B .0265;
<u>19</u>		<u>(k)</u>	Falls Reservoir Water Supply Nutrient Strategy: Stormwater Management for
<u>20</u>			New Development – 15A NCAC 02B .0277;
<u>21</u>		<u>(1)</u>	Coastal Counties: Stormwater Management Requirements - 15A NCAC 02H
<u>22</u>			<u>.1019;</u>
<u>23</u>		<u>(m)</u>	Goose Creek Watershed: Stormwater Control Requirements - 15A NCAC 02B
<u>24</u>			<u>.0602; or</u>
<u>25</u>		<u>(n)</u>	Universal Stormwater Management Program – 15A NCAC 02H .1020.
<u>26</u>	<u>(3)</u>	GENERAL	REQUIREMENTS FOR DEVELOPMENT. In addition to the requirements of this
<u>27</u>		Rule, develo	pment shall also comply with the requirements for all projects subject to stormwater
<u>28</u>		rules set forth	n in Rule .1003 of this Section.
<u>29</u>	(4)	PROJECT D	ENSITY. A project shall be considered a low density project if it meets the low density
<u>30</u>		criteria set fo	rth in Item (2) of Rule .1003 of this Section and contains no more than 24 percent built-
<u>31</u>		upon area or	no more than two dwelling units per acre; otherwise, a project shall be considered high
<u>32</u>		density. Low	v density projects shall comply with the [-MDC for low density projects] requirements
<u>33</u>		set forth in I	tem (2) of Rule .1003 of this Section. High density projects shall comply with the
<u>34</u>		[<mark>MDC for hi</mark>	gh density projects] requirements set forth in Item (3) of Rule .1003 of this [Section
<u>35</u>		<mark>and shall us</mark>	e-SCMs designed to achieve either runoff treatment or runoff volume match in
<u>36</u>		<mark>accordance I</mark>	tem (5) of this Rule.] Section.
<u>37</u>	(5)	REQUIRED	STORM DEPTH. For high density projects [that use an SCM or SCMs] designed to

<u>1</u>		achieve runoff treatment, the required storm depth shall be one inch. [For high density projects that
<u>2</u>		use an SCM or SCMs designed to achieve runoff volume match, the post development runoff
<u>3</u>		volume shall not exceed the pre-development runoff volume for the 90th percentile storm.]
<u>4</u>		Applicants shall have the option to design projects to achieve "runoff volume match" in lieu of
<u>5</u>		"runoff treatment" as those terms are defined in Rule .1002 of this Section.
<u>6</u>	(6)	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLANS. Permittees and regulated entities shall implement
<u>7</u>		and delegated programs shall require an operation and maintenance plan for SCMs in accordance
<u>8</u>		with Rule .1050 of this Section. In addition, the operation and maintenance plan shall require the
<u>9</u>		owner of each SCM to annually submit a maintenance inspection report on each SCM to the local
<u>10</u>		program or regulated entity.
<u>11</u>	(7)	FECAL COLIFORM REDUCTION. [Permittees and regulated] Regulated entities and delegated
<u>12</u>		programs shall implement [and delegated programs shall require] a fecal coliform reduction
<u>13</u>		program that controls, to the maximum extent practicable, sources of fecal coliform. At a minimum,
<u>14</u>		the program shall include a pet waste management component, which may be achieved by revising
<u>15</u>		an existing litter ordinance, and an on-site domestic wastewater treatment system component to
<u>16</u>		ensure proper operation and maintenance of such systems, which may be coordinated with local
<u>17</u>		county health departments.
<u>18</u>	(8)	DEED RESTRICTIONS AND PROTECTIVE COVENANTS. Restrictions and protective
<u>19</u>		covenants shall be recorded on the property in the Office of the Register of Deeds in the county
<u>20</u>		where the property is located prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy [in order to ensure
<u>21</u>		that development activities will maintain the project consistent with approved plans.] and in
<u>22</u>		accordance with Rule .1003(7) of this Section.
<u>23</u>	<u>(9)</u>	PROJECTS IN AREAS DRAINING TO SENSITIVE RECEIVING WATERS. Additional
<u>24</u>		requirements shall apply to projects located in areas draining to certain sensitive receiving waters
<u>25</u>		as follows:
<u>26</u>	(6)	For areas draining to Class SA waters, permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must:
<u>27</u>		(A)(a) Use BMPs Projects [located in areas draining] subject to the Class SA waters requirements
<u>28</u>		of Rule .1019 of this Section shall meet [the] those requirements [of Rule .1019 of this
<u>29</u>		Section] and shall use SCMs that result in the highest degree of fecal coliform die-off and
<u>30</u>		control to the maximum extent practicable sources of fecal coliform to the maximum extent
<u>31</u>		practicable; while still incorporating the stormwater controls required by the project's
<u>32</u>		density level.
<u>33</u>		(B) Implement a program to control the sources of fecal coliform to the maximum extent
<u>34</u>		practicable, including a pet waste management component, which may be achieved by
<u>35</u>		revising an existing litter ordinance, and an on site domestic wastewater treatment systems
<u>36</u>		component to ensure proper operation and maintenance of such systems, which may be
<u>37</u>		coordinated with local county health departments.

<u>1</u>		(C) Meet the requirements of Rule .1005(a)(2) of this Section.
<u>2</u>	(7)	For areas draining to Trout Waters, permittees, delegated programs, and regulated entities must:
<u>3</u>		(A)(b) Use BMPs Projects located in areas draining to Trout waters shall use SCMs that avoid a
<u>4</u>		sustained increase in the receiving water temperature, while still incorporating the
<u>5</u>		stormwater controls required for the project's density level. temperature; and
<u>6</u>		(B) Allow on site stormwater treatment devices such as infiltration areas, bioretention areas,
<u>7</u>		and level spreaders as added controls.
<u>8</u>	(8)	For areas draining to Nutrient Sensitive Waters, permittees, delegated programs, and regulated
<u>9</u>		entities must:
<u>10</u>		(A)(c) Use BMPs Projects located in areas draining to Nutrient Sensitive Waters shall use SCMs
<u>11</u>		that reduce nutrient loading, while still incorporating the stormwater controls required for
<u>12</u>		the project's density level. [Permittees] Delegated programs and regulated entities shall
<u>13</u>		have the option to implement [and delegated programs shall require] a nutrient application
<u>14</u>		management program for inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients
<u>15</u>		entering waters of the State. In areas where the Department has approved subject to a
<u>16</u>		Nutrient Sensitive Water Urban Stormwater Management Program, the provisions of that
<u>17</u>		program fulfill the nutrient loading reduction requirement. Nutrient Sensitive Water Urban
<u>18</u>		Stormwater Management Program requirements are found-set forth in 15A NCAC 02B
<u>19</u>		.0200.
<u>20</u>		(B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and
<u>20</u>	<u>(10)</u>	(B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and
<u>20</u> <u>21</u>	<u>(10)</u>	(B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State.
20 21 22	<u>(10)</u>	(B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams,
20 21 22 23	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall
20 21 22 23 24	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is
20 21 22 23 24 25	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources
20 21 22 23 24 25 26	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement
$ \begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ \end{array} $	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B
$ \begin{array}{r} 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31 \end{array} $	<u>(10)</u>	 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in accordance with Item
$ \begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \end{array} $		 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in accordance with Item (12) of this Rule.
$ \begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \end{array} $		 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in accordance with Item (12) of this Rule.
$ \begin{array}{r} 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 29\\ 30\\ 31\\ 32\\ 33\\ 34 \end{array} $		 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in accordance with Item (12) of this Rule. For post construction requirements, a program will be deemed compliant for the areas where it is implementing any of the following programs:
$\begin{array}{c} \underline{20} \\ \underline{21} \\ \underline{22} \\ \underline{23} \\ \underline{24} \\ \underline{25} \\ \underline{26} \\ \underline{27} \\ \underline{28} \\ \underline{29} \\ \underline{30} \\ \underline{31} \\ \underline{32} \\ \underline{33} \\ \underline{34} \\ \underline{35} \end{array}$		 (B) Implement a nutrient application management program for both inorganic fertilizer and organic nutrients to reduce nutrients entering waters of the State. VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams shall be required in accordance with Rule .1003 of this Section and shall be at least 30 feet in width. Vegetated setbacks from such waters shall be required if the water is shown on either the most recent version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) available at no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement may be allowed when surface waters are not present in accordance with 15A NCAC 02B .0233(3)(a). In addition, an exception to this requirement may be pursued in accordance with Item (12) of this Rule. For post construction requirements, a program will be deemed compliant for the areas where it is implementing any of the following programs: (A) Water Supply Watershed I (WS I) - 15A NCAC 02B .0212;

<u>2</u> (E) Freshwater High Quality Waters (HQW) Rule .1006 of this Section;	
<u>3</u> (F) Freshwater Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) Rule .1007 of this Section;	
4 (G) The Neuse River Basin Nutrient Sensitive Waters (NSW) Management Strat	egy 15A
<u>5</u> NCAC 02B .0235;	
<u>6</u> (H) The Tar Pamlico River Basin Nutrient Sensitive (NSW) Management Strate	egy 15A
<u>7</u> NCAC 02B .0258; or	
8 (I) The Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed Nutrient Management Strate	egy 15A
<u>9</u> NCAC 02B .0251.	
10 (10) In order to fulfill the post construction minimum measure program requirement, a	permittee,
11 delegated program, or regulated entity may use the Department's model ordinance, desi	gn its own
12 post construction practices based on the Department's guidance on scientific and e	ngineering
13 standards for BMPs, incorporate the post construction model practices described in t	his act, or
14 develop its own comprehensive watershed plan that is determined by the Department t	o meet the
15 post construction stormwater management measure required by 40 Code of Federal Reg	gulations §
<u>16</u> 122.34(b)(5) (1 July 2003 Edition).	
17 (11) Nothing in this Paragraph (a) shall limit, expand, or alter the requirement that a discl	harge fully
18 comply with all applicable State or federal water quality standards.	
19 (b) Exclusions from Post Construction Practices. The post construction practices required by Paragraph	(a) of this
<u>20</u> act shall not apply to any of the following:	
21 (1)(11) EXCLUSIONS. Development in an area where the requirements of Paragraph (a) of t	his act are
22 applicable that shall not be subject to this Rule if it is conducted pursuant to one of the	following
<u>23</u> authorizations, provided that the authorization was obtained prior to the effective date of	of the post-
<u>24</u> construction stormwater control requirements in the area <u>in which the development is lo</u>	ocated, and
<u>25</u> the authorization is valid, unexpired, unrevoked, and not otherwise terminated:	
$\underline{26} \qquad (A)(\underline{a}) A \underline{a} \text{ building permit pursuant to G.S. 153A-357 or G.S. 160A-417;}$	
<u>27</u> (B)(b) A <u>a</u> site-specific development plan as defined by G.S. 153A-344.1(b)(5) and C	G.S. 160A-
<u>28</u> 385.1(b)(5);	
<u>29</u> (C)(c) A <u>a</u> phased development plan approved pursuant to G.S. 153A-344.1 for a proj	ect located
<u>30</u> in the unincorporated area of a county that is subject to the requirements of Par	agraph (a),
<u>31</u> <u>this Rule</u> , if the Commission is responsible for implementation of the requi	rements of
<u>32</u> Paragraph (a), this Rule, that shows:	
33(i)For the initial or first phase of development, the type and intensity of	f use for a
<u>34</u> specific parcel or parcels, including-at a minimum, the boundaries of	the project
35 and a subdivision plan that has been approved pursuant to G.S. 153A-3	30 through
<u>36</u> G.S. 153A 335. <u>153A-335; and</u>	
<u>37</u> (ii) For any subsequent phase of development, sufficient detail so [upon a	finding by

<u>1</u>			the Commission] that demonstrates to the permitting authority that
<u>2</u>			implementation of the requirements of Paragraph (a) this Rule to that phase of
<u>3</u>			development would require a material change in that phase of the plan.
<u>4</u>			development as contemplated in the phased development plan. Sufficient detail
<u>5</u>			may include documentation of financial expenditures and contractual obligations,
<u>6</u>			a copy of a site-specific development plan approved prior to the effective date of
<u>7</u>			the new rules, and a narrative of how the new rules will require a material change
<u>8</u>			to the subsequent phase or phases of development;
<u>9</u>		(D)<u>(d)</u>	A <u>a</u> vested right to the development under <u>pursuant to</u> G.S. 153A-344(b), 153A-344.1,
<u>10</u>			160A-385(b), or 160A-385.1 issued by a local government that implements Paragraph (a);
<u>11</u>			this Rule; or
<u>12</u>		(E)(e)	A \underline{a} vested right to the development pursuant to common law.
<u>13</u>	(2)	Redeve	lopment as defined in Rule .1015 of this Section.
<u>14</u>	(c)	(12) Except	ions. EXCEPTIONS. The Department or an appropriate local authority, pursuant to Article
<u>15</u>		18 of G.S. 1	53A or Article 19 of G.S. 160A, may grant exceptions from the 30-foot landward location
<u>16</u>		of built-upo	n area requirement as well as the deed restrictions and protective covenants requirement as
<u>17</u>		follows:	
<u>18</u>	(1)(a) An exce	eption may shall be granted if the application meets all of the following criteria:
<u>19</u>		(A)<u>(i)</u>	Unnecessary hardships would result from strict application of the act; requirement, and
<u>20</u>			these hardships result from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as the location,
<u>21</u>			size, or topography of the property, and not as a result from actions taken by the petitioner;
<u>22</u>			and
<u>23</u>		(B)	The hardships result from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as the location,
<u>24</u>			size, or topography of the property;
<u>25</u>		(C)	The hardships did not result from actions taken by the petitioner; and
<u>26</u>		(D)(ii)	The requested exception is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of this act; will
<u>27</u>			protect water quality; will secure public safety and welfare; and will preserve substantial
<u>28</u>			justice. Merely proving that the exception would permit a greater profit from the property
<u>29</u>			shall not be considered adequate justification for an exception.
<u>30</u>	(2)(t	<u>)</u> Notwith	nstanding Item (1) Sub-Item(a) of this Paragraph, Sub-Item (12), exceptions shall be granted
<u>31</u>		in any c	of the following instances:
<u>32</u>		(A)<u>(i)</u>	When there is a lack of practical alternatives for a road crossing, railroad crossing, bridge,
<u>33</u>			airport facility, or utility crossing as long as it is located, designed, constructed, and
<u>34</u>			maintained to minimize disturbance, disturbance; provide maximum nutrient removal,
<u>35</u>			removal; protect against erosion and sedimentation, sedimentation; have the least adverse
<u>36</u>			effects on aquatic life and habitat, habitat; and protect water quality to the maximum extent
<u>37</u>			practicable through the use of BMPs. SCMs; or

<u>1</u>		(B)(ii) When there is a lack of practical alternatives for a stormwater management facility;		
<u>2</u>		stormwater management pond; or a utility, including, but not limited to, including wate		
<u>3</u>		sewer, or gas construction and maintenance corridor, corridor; as long as it is located 1		
<u>4</u>		feet landward of all perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent surface		
<u>5</u>		waters streams and as long as it is located, designed, constructed, and maintained t		
<u>6</u>		minimize disturbance, provide maximum nutrient removal, protect against erosion an		
<u>7</u>		sedimentation, have the least adverse effects on aquatic life and habitat, and protect wate		
<u>8</u>		quality to the maximum extent practicable through the use of BMPs. SCMs.		
<u>9</u>		(C)(iii) A lack of practical alternatives may be shown by demonstrating that, considering the		
<u>10</u>		potential for an alternative configuration, or a reduction in size, configuration, size		
<u>11</u>		density of the proposed activity and all alternative designs, activity, the basic project		
<u>12</u>		purpose cannot be practically accomplished in a manner which that would avoid or resu		
<u>13</u>		in less adverse impact to surface waters.		
<u>14</u>	(3)(c)	Reasonable and appropriate conditions Conditions and safeguards may be imposed upon an		
<u>15</u>		exception granted. granted in accordance with G.S. 143-215.1(b).		
<u>16</u>	<u>(4)(d)</u>	Local authorities Delegated programs and regulated entities shall must document the exception		
17		procedure and submit an annual report to the Department on all exception proceedings.		
<u>18</u>	(5)<u>(</u>e)	Appeals of the Department's exception decisions must shall be filed with the Office of		
<u>19</u>		Administrative Hearings, under G.S. 150B-23. Appeals of a local authority's exception decisions		
<u>20</u>		must shall be made to the appropriate Board of Adjustment or other appropriate local governin		
<u>21</u>		body, under pursuant to G.S. 160A-388 or G.S. 153A-345.		
<u>22</u>	<u>(13)</u>	In order to fulfill the post-construction minimum measure program requirement, a permittee		
<u>23</u>		delegated program, or regulated entity may use the Department's model ordinance, design its ow		
<u>24</u>		post-construction practices based on the Department's guidance on scientific and engineerin		
<u>25</u>		standards for SCMs, incorporate the post-construction model practices described in this Section, of		
<u>26</u>		develop its own comprehensive watershed plan that meets the post-construction stormwater		
<u>27</u>		management measure required by 40 CFR 122.34(b)(5) (1 July [2003 Edition and subsequent		
<u>28</u>		amendments and editions).] 2015 Edition) which is incorporated by reference. A copy of the		
<u>29</u>		reference material can be accessed at not cost at http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/.		
<u>30</u>	<u>(14)</u>	Nothing in this Rule shall alter the requirement that a discharge fully comply with all applicable		
<u>31</u>		State or federal water quality standards.		
<u>32</u>				
<u>33</u>	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1);		
<u>34</u>		Eff. July 3, 2012. <u>2012;</u>		
<u>35</u>		<u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>		
<u>36</u>				

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1018

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 6, delete "Paragraph (a) and (b) of" as there is no Paragraph (c).

Lines 15 thru 18, consider the following re-write:

"A complete submission shall contain the required ordinance or regulation; supporting documentation that demonstrates a public entity's stormwater management program meets the requirements of Rules .1003 and .1017 of this Section; and if applicable, certified resolutions with an effective date."

Please note that the re-write deletes the following clauses:

Lines 15 thru 16: "is one that has one copy each of" Line 16: "and" Line 17: "other" Line 18: "minimum"

Line 21, replace "equal" with "meet"

Lines 23 thru 27, what is the authority for this assumption of administration and enforcement of a public entity? Please review and update the history note accordingly.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

- 1 2
- 15A NCAC 02H .1018 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:
- 3 15A NCAC 02H .1018 URBANIZING AREAS: DELEGATION

4 A public entity that does not administer the requirements of a NPDES MS4 permit for stormwater management 5 throughout the entirety of its planning jurisdiction and whose planning jurisdiction includes a regulated coverage area 6 pursuant to Paragraphs (a) and (b) of Rule .1016 of this Section may submit a stormwater management program for 7 its regulated coverage area or a portion of its regulated coverage area to the Commission for approval pursuant to G.S. 8 143-214.7(c) and (d). One paper copy of the stormwater management program shall be submitted to the Division. 9 The stormwater management program shall include an ordinance or regulation adopted by a public entity that meets 10 or exceeds the minimum requirements of Rules .1003 and .1017 of this Section. Two or more public entities are 11 authorized to establish a joint program and to enter into agreements that are necessary for the proper administration 12 and enforcement of the program. The resolution, memorandum of agreement, or other document that establishes any 13 joint program shall be duly recorded in the minutes of the governing body of each public entity participating in the 14 program, and a certified copy of each resolution shall be filed with the Commission. The Commission shall review 15 each proposed program submitted to it to determine whether the submission is complete. A complete submission is 16 one that has one copy each of the required ordinance or regulation and, if applicable, certified resolutions with an 17 effective date and other supporting documentation that demonstrates a public entity's stormwater management 18 program meets the minimum requirements of Rules .1003 and .1017 of this Section. Within 90 days after the receipt 19 of a complete submission, the Commission shall notify the public entity submitting the program that it has been 20 approved, approved with modifications, or disapproved. The Commission shall approve a program only upon 21 determining that its requirements equal or exceed those of Rules .1003 and .1017 of this Section. If the Commission 22 determines that any public entity is failing to administer or enforce an approved stormwater management program, it 23 shall notify the public entity in writing and shall specify the deficiencies of administration and enforcement. If the 24 public entity has not taken corrective action within 30 days of receipt of notification from the Commission, the 25 Commission shall assume administration and enforcement of the program until such time as the public entity indicates 26 its willingness and ability to correct the deficiencies identified by the Commission and resume administration and 27 enforcement of the program.

28

History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a)(1); S.L. 2011-220;
This Rule was previously codified in 2H .1016;
Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1019

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 8, replace "are required to" with "shall"

Line 18, double check the citation provided

Line 20, add a comma after "Permit"

Line 23, the date of applicability should be specified to provide proper notice. As these rules are being readopted with a delayed effective date, please replace "the effective date of this Rule," with "January 1, 2017"

Line 25, add a comma after "waters"

Lines 28 and 29 reference earlier versions of rules. How is the content known to the regulated public? Is the agency maintaining a prior version of the rules on the agency's website? Please indicate in this Rule how the regulated public may obtain copies of the prior rules. If on the agency's website, please make certain the address helps to specify the location.

Line 30, double check the citation provided

Page 2, lines 2 thru 7, compare this language in Paragraph (j) of Rule .1020. Why do the two paragraphs seem to address the same issue, but differ? Please use consistent language when feasible.

Page 2, lines 28 thru 30, what is meant by this clause? Should the term "Other" be uncapitalized? Is it that Items (6) thru (8) apply to all projects not within Item (5)(a) or (b)? Or is it just trying to indicate that the last row of the chart in Item (6) applies? Please clarify. Consider changing the clause "subject to the" with "classified as" and delete "requirements set forth in this Rule."

Page 3, the second row named "SA-ORW" does not appear to be addressed in Item (5). Please review and clarify.

Page 4, line 1, replace "The project" with "SCM(s)"

Page 4, line 18, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Page 4, lines 29 thru 33, "SA-ORW" does not appear to be addressed in Item (5). Please review and clarify.

Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

15A NCAC 02H .1019 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3	15A NCAC 02H	.1019	COASTAL COUNTIES	
4	The purpose of the	nis Rule i	to protect the surfaces water surface waters in the 20 Coastal Counties from the imp	oact of
5	stormwater runof	f from n	w development on the quality of various classifications of surface waters in the 20 C	oastal
6	Counties. develop	pment.		
7	(1)	IMPLE	IENTING AUTHORITY. This Rule shall be implemented by:	
8		(a)	ocal governments and other entities within the 20 Coastal Counties that are require	red to
9			mplement a Post-Construction program as a condition of their NPDES permits;	
10		(b)	ocal governments and state agencies that are delegated to implement a stormwater	
11			program pursuant to G.S. 143-214.7(c) and (d); and	
12		(c)	he Division in all other areas where this Rule applies.	
13	(2)	APPLIC	ABILITY OF THIS RULE. This Rule shall apply to the following types of develop	ments
14		within t	e Coastal Counties:	
15		(a)	all developments projects that require a Sediment and an Erosion and Sedimen	<u>itation</u>
16			Control Plan pursuant to G.S. 113A-57;	
17		(b)	all developments projects that require a Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA)	Major
18			Development Permit pursuant to G.S. 113A-118; and	
19		(c)	developments projects that do not require either a Sediment and an Erosior	n <u>and</u>
20			Sedimentation Control Plan or a CAMA Major Development Permit but meet one	of the
21			following criteria:	
22			(i) nonresidential <u>developments_projects</u> that propose to cumulatively add 1	0,000
23			square feet or more of built-upon area after the effective date of this Rule; of	or
24			(ii) residential developments projects that are within ¹ / ₂ mile of and draining	to SA
25			waters and propose to cover 12 percent or more of the undeveloped portion	of the
26			property with built-upon area.	
27	(3)	EFFEC	IVE DATES. The effective dates are as follows.	
28		(a)	for prior Rule .1000 of this Section, January 1, 1988;	
29		(b)	for prior Rule .1005 of this Section, September 1, 1995; and	
30		<u>(c)</u>	for S.L. 2006-264, August 16, 2006; and	
31		(c)<u>(</u>d)	for S.L. 2008-211, October 1, 2008.	
32	(4)	MDC C	ENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PROJECTS. In addition to the requireme	nts of
33		this Rul	, development projects shall also comply with the MDC as requirements set forth in	1 Rule
34		.1003 of	this Section.	
35	(5)	DETER	AINATION OF WHICH COASTAL STORMWATER PROGRAM APPLIES.	
36		(a)	SA WATERS. <u>WATER</u> . The SA Waters <u>Water</u> requirements shall apply to develop	pment
37			activities-projects located within one-half mile of and draining to waters classified a	as SA

1			per 15A NCAC 02B .0301.
2			(i) The SA boundary shall be measured from either the landward limit of the top of
3			bank or the normal high water level. In cases where a water is listed on the
4			Schedule of Classifications, but the applicant provides documentation from the
5			Division of Water Resources or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers that the water
6			is not present on the ground, the applicant shall not be subject to the SA
7			requirements of this Rule.
8			(ii) SA waters that have a supplemental classification of ORW shall be subject to
9			additional special stormwater provisions per Items (6), (7) and (8) of this Rule.
10			(iii) Projects that are partly located within an SA waters boundary shall follow the SA
11			waters requirements in Item (6) of this Rule for that portion of the project that is
12			inside the SA waters boundary and shall follow the Other Coastal Waters
13			requirements of Item (6) of this Rule for the portion of the project that is outside
14			the boundary.
15			(iv)(ii) An SCM with any portion of its drainage area located within the SA waters
16			boundary shall be designed to meet SA waters water requirements.
17		(b)	FRESHWATER ORW. Freshwater ORW requirements shall apply to development
18			activities projects that drain to waters classified as B-ORW and C-ORW per 15A NCAC
19			02B .0301.
20			(i) Projects that are partly located within a non SA HQW or non SA ORW shall meet
21			the requirements in Item (6) of this Rule for that portion of the project that is
22			inside the freshwater ORW boundary and shall follow the Other Coastal Waters
23			requirements of Item (6) of this Rule for the portion of the project that is outside
24			the boundary.
25			(iii) An SCM with any portion of its drainage area located within the freshwater ORW
26			boundary shall be designed to meet freshwater ORW requirements.
27		(c)	OTHER COASTAL COUNTY WATERS. WATER. If a receiving stream project does
28			not meet the applicability requirements for Sub-Items (5)(a) or (b) of this Rule, then it shall
29			governed by other coastal water-be subject to the Other Coastal County Water requirements
30			set forth in this Rule.
31		<u>(d)</u>	PROJECTS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO TWO OR MORE COASTAL STORMWATER
32			PROGRAMS. Projects with portions that are located within two or more coastal
33			stormwater program boundaries shall meet the applicable requirements of Item (6) inside
34			each of the project's portions.
35	(6)	STOR	MWATER REQUIREMENTS. Depending on the applicable program pursuant to Item (5) of
36		this Ru	le, the following stormwater requirements shall apply:
37		(a)	SUMMARY OF COASTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. The requirements

 1
 associated with the Coastal Stormwater Program shall be in accordance with the following

 2
 table. table:

 3
 3

Program that Applies	Maximum BUA for Low Density	Required Storm Depth for High Density Projects	Additional Special Provisions
SA HQW <u>SA</u> Water	12%	95 th percentile storm event One- year, 24-hour storm	SCMs for High Density SA Projects per Item (7) of this Rule
SA-ORW	12%	95 th percentile storm event One- year, 24-hour storm	SCMs for High Density SA Projects per Item (7) of this Rule; and Density Requirements for SA- ORW Projects per Item (8) of this Rule
B-ORW or C-ORW <u>Freshwater</u> <u>ORW</u>	12%	90th percentile storm event 1.5 inch storm	None
Other coastal water <u>Coastal</u> 24% <u>County Water</u>		90 th percentile storm event <u>1.5</u> inch storm	None

-			
5		(b)	BUILT UPON AREA THRESHOLDS. A project shall be considered a low density project
6			if it contains no more than the specified percentage of built upon area and meets the low
7			density criteria set forth in Rule.1003(2) of this Section; otherwise, a project shall be
8			considered high density and shall meet the criteria set forth in Rule .1003(3) of this Section.
9		(c)	REQUIRED STORM DEPTH. For high density projects subject to SA waters
10			requirements, the required storm depth shall be the 95 th percentile storm event. For high
11			density projects subject to Freshwater ORW and other Coastal Waters requirements, the
12			required storm depth shall be the 90 th -percentile storm event.
13		(d)<u>(b)</u>	VEGETATED SETBACKS. For all subject projects within the Coastal Counties,
14			vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent streams
15			shall be at least 50 feet in width for new development and at least 30 feet in width for
16			redevelopment and shall comply with Rule .1003(4) of this Section.
17	(7)	SCMS	FOR SA HIGH DENSITY PROJECTS REQUIREMENTS. High density projects subject
18		to SA v	vaters requirements shall use one of the following approaches for treating and discharging
19		stormw	ater:

1		(a)	RUNOFF VOLUME MATCH. The project shall meet achieve runoff volume match	
2		. /	match, requirements for the 95th percentile storm event as set forth in Rule .1003 (3)(a)(ii)	
3			of this Section. and excess Runoff runoff volume in excess of the 95th percentile storm	
4			event shall be released at a non-erosive velocity at the edge of the vegetated setback.	
5			setback or to an existing stormwater drainage system.	
6		(b)	RUNOFF TREATMENT WITH NON-DISCHARGING SCMs. SCM(s) shall treat the	
7			stormwater from the entire project provide runoff treatment without discharging in excess	
8			of the pre-development conditions during the 95th percentile one-year, 24-hour storm event	
9			as set forth in Rule .1003 (3)(a)(i) of this Section. event. The runoff volume in excess of	
10			the 95th percentile one-year, 24-hour storm event runoff volume shall be released at a non-	
11			erosive velocity at the edge of the vegetated setback or to an existing stormwater drainage	
12			system.	
13		(c)	RUNOFF TREATMENT WITH DISCHARGING SCMs. SCM(s) shall treat the	
14			stormwater from the entire project during the 95th percentile provide runoff treatment for	
15			the difference between the pre- and post-development runoff volumes for the-one-year, 24-	
16			hour storm event as set forth in Rule .1003 (3)(a)(i) of this Section and meet the following	
17			requirements:	
18			(i) a licensed professional shall provide documentation that it is not feasible to meet	
19			the MDC for infiltrations systems as set forth in Rule .1051 of this Section;	
20			(ii) the stormwater shall be filtered through a minimum of 18 inches of sand prior to	
21			discharge;	
22			(iii) the discharge from the SCM during the 95th percentile storm event shall be	
23			directed to either a level spreader-filter strip designed as set forth in Rule .1059	
24			of this Section, a swale that fans out at natural grade, or a natural wetland that	
25			does not contain a conveyance to SA waters; and	
26			(iv) the runoff volume in excess of the <u>95th percentile one-year</u> , 24-hour storm event	
27			shall be released at a non-erosive velocity at the edge of the vegetated setback or	
28			to an existing stormwater drainage system.	
29	(8)	DENS	DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR SA-ORW PROJECTS. The following shall apply:	
30		(a)	For the entire project, the percentage built-upon area shall not exceed 25 percent.	
31		(b)	For the portion of a project that is within 575 feet of SA-ORW waters, the percentage built-	
32			upon area shall not exceed 25 percent for high density projects and shall not exceed 12	
33			percent for low density projects.	
34				
35	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.5; 143-215.3(a)(1);	
36		Partial content of this Rule was previously codified in 2H .1005;		
37		Eff. Jai	nuary 1, 2017.	

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1020

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 8 thru 9, is this referenced model ordinance available on the Division's website? How is someone able to obtain the model ordinance? Please clarify.

Lines 13 thru 15 do not state a requirement. What is the intent of this advisory language? Please delete or clarify.

Lines 19 thru page 2, line 2, verify that all citations are accurate.

Page 2, line 4, replace "401 Certification" with "certifications (certifications) pursuant to Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1341)"

Page 2, lines 17 thru 19, consider providing this information in list format

Page 2, line 22, replace "are" with "shall be"

Page 2, line 25, to be consistent with the name as stated in the Administrative Code, delete "Management"

Page 2, line 27, to be consistent with the name as stated in the Administrative Code, add "Existing" between "of Riparian" and replace "Areas" with "Buffers"

Page 3, lines 10 thru 12 references an outside standard. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 3, lines 26, 32, and 34; page 2, line 1, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters.

Page 3, line 37, add an "and" at the end of the clause

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 Page 4, lines 4 thru 8 reference outside standards. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Page 4, lines 8 thru 9 duplicates language in Item (10) of Rule .1017. Please use consistent language.

Line 8, replace "shall" with "may" Line 9, delete "determined" and "to be"

Page 4, line 12, who is stating that a project will "be maintained in perpetuity"? Is the applicant certifying that statement or how is it justified? Please clarify.

Page 4, lines 15 thru 16 has an annual filing requirement. Is this in response to S.L. 2014-1? If so, please update the history note accordingly.

Page 4, lines 19 thru 21 deal with fecal reduction. Where is the authority for this regulation? Is it found in G.S. 130A-290? Is this in response to S.L. 2014-1? If so, please update the history note accordingly.

Page 4, line 20, delete the clause "to the maximum extent practicable"

Page 4, line 21, verify that the citation is accurate. Line 33 of this page was amended to Paragraph (i).

Page 4, lines 22 thru 23, delete the parentheses and all text within the parentheses

Page 4, lines 34 thru 37, what is the authority for this assumption of administration and enforcement? Why are only 90 days allowed for correcting deficiencies? Review G.S. 143-214.5(e) and make changes in accordance with the applicable statute. Please review and update the history note accordingly.

15A NCAC 02H .1020 is readopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 02H .1020 UNIVERSAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM 4 (a) Adoption of the Universal Stormwater Management Program (USMP) shall be made at the option of a local 5 government by adopting an ordinance that complies with the requirements of this Rule and the requirements of 15A 6 NCAC 02B .0104(f). The Environmental Management Commission shall approve local ordinances if it determines 7 that the requirements of the local ordinance equal meet or exceed the provisions of this Rule. Rule and the requirements 8 of 15A NCAC 02B .0104(f). A model ordinance for the Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP shall be 9 available from the Division of Water Quality (DWQ). Division. Administration and implementation of the USMP 10 shall be the responsibility of the adopting local government within its jurisdiction. Local governments located within 11 one of the 20 Coastal Counties may elect to have the Division of Water Quality administer and implement the 12 Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP, either in whole or in part, within their jurisdiction following their 13 adoption of the program. Adoption of the USMP may not satisfy water quality requirements associated with the 14 protection of threatened or endangered species or those requirements associated with a Total Maximum Daily Load 15 (TMDL). The requirements of the USMP shall supercede supersede and replace all other existing post-construction 16 stormwater requirements within that jurisdiction, as specified in Paragraph (b) of this Rule. 17 (b) With the exceptions noted in Paragraph (c) of this Rule, the requirements specified in this Rule shall replace the 18 following DWQ post-construction stormwater control requirements: 19 (1)Water Supply (WS) Watershed II (WS II) (15A NCAC 02B .0214(3)(b)(i)); 20 (2)WS Watershed II Critical Area (WS II CA) (15A NCAC 02B .0214(3)(b)(ii)); 21 WS Watershed III (WS III) (15A NCAC 02B .0215(3)(b)(i)); (3) 22 WS Watershed III Critical Area (WS III CA) (15A NCAC 02B .0215(3)(b)(ii)); (4) 23 (5) WS Watershed IV (WS IV) (15A NCAC 02B .0216(3)(b)(i)); 24 (6) WS Watershed IV Critical Area (WS IV CA) (15A NCAC 02B .0216(3)(b)(ii)); 25 High Quality Waters (HQW) for Freshwaters (15A NCAC 02H .1006); (15A NCAC 02H .1021); (7)26 (8) High Quality Waters (HQW) for Saltwaters (15A NCAC 02H .1006); 27 (9)(8) Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) for Freshwaters (15A NCAC 02H .1007); (15A NCAC 02H 28 .1021); 29 (10)(9) Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) for Saltwaters (15A NCAC 02H .1007); (15A NCAC 02H 30 .1019); 31 (11)(10) Shellfishing (SA) (15A NCAC 02H .1005(2)); (15A NCAC 02H .1019); 32 (12)(11) Post-Construction Stormwater Requirements of the Phase 2 NPDES MS4 Program (S.L. 2006 246); 33 (15A NCAC 02H .1017); 34 (13)(12) Coastal Counties Stormwater Requirements in 15A NCAC 02H .1005(3); .1019; 35 (14)(13) Stormwater Controls Management Plans for 401 Water Quality Certifications under 15A NCAC 36 02H .0500; 37 (15)(14) Catawba Buffer Rules (15A NCAC 02B .0243 and 02B .0244); (15A NCAC 02B .0243); and

(16)(15) Urban Stormwater Management Requirements of the Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed Rules (15A NCAC 02B .0251).

3 (c) As mandated in 15A NCAC 02H .0506(b)(5) and (c)(5), the Division Director may review and require 4 amendments to proposed stormwater control plans submitted under the provisions of the 401 Certification process in 5 order to ensure that the proposed activity will not violate water quality standards. Adoption of the Universal 6 Stormwater Management Program does not affect the requirements specified in 15A NCAC 02B .0214(3)(b)(i)(I), 7 02B .0214(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D), 15A NCAC 02B .0215(3)(b)(i)(I), 02B .0215(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D), and 15A NCAC 8 02B .0216(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D). The Catawba Buffer Rules shall be superceded in those areas where the buffers are 9 contained within the jurisdiction of another stormwater program listed in Paragraph (b) of this Rule and the 10 requirements of that program are replaced by the USMP. For the watershed that drains to Lake James, which is not 11 contained within the jurisdiction of another stormwater program, the Catawba Buffer Rules shall be superceded if the 12 USMP is implemented in the entire area within five miles of the normal pool elevation of Lake James. The 13 implementation of the USMP shall supercede the Urban Stormwater Management Requirements of the Randleman 14 Lake Water Supply Watershed in 15A NCAC 02B .0251, but USMP implementation does not affect the Randleman 15 Lake Water Supply Watershed; Protection and Maintenance of Riparian Areas requirements specified in 15A NCAC 16 02B .0250. 17 (d) Adoption of the USMP shall not affect the requirements specified in 15A NCAC 02B .0214(3)(b)(i)(I), 02B 18 .0214(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D), 15A NCAC 02B .0215(3)(b)(i)(I), 02B .0215(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D), and 15A NCAC 02B

19 <u>.0216(3)(b)(ii)(C) and (D).</u>

20 (e) The Catawba Buffer Rules shall be superseded in those areas where the buffers are contained within the

21 jurisdiction of another stormwater program listed in Paragraph (b) of this Rule and the requirements of that program

22 are replaced by the USMP. For the watershed that drains to Lake James, which is not contained within the jurisdiction

23 of another stormwater program, the Catawba Buffer Rules shall be superseded if the USMP is implemented in the

24 <u>entire area within five miles of the normal pool elevation of Lake James.</u>

25 (f) The implementation of the USMP shall supersede the Urban Stormwater Management Requirements of the

26 Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed in 15A NCAC 02B .0251, but USMP implementation does not affect the

27 Randleman Lake Water Supply Watershed: Protection and Maintenance of Riparian Areas requirements specified in

28 <u>15A NCAC 02B .0250.</u>

(d)(g) Coastal Counties Requirements. All development activities located in one of the 20 Coastal Counties that disturb 10,000 square feet or more of land, including projects that disturb less than 10,000 square feet of land that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale, shall control the runoff from the first one and one half inch of rainfall to the level specified in Paragraph (f)(i) of this Rule. In addition, all impervious surfaces, except for roads,

33 paths, and water dependent structures, shall be located at least 30 feet landward of all perennial <u>waterbodies</u>, perennial

34 streams, and intermittent surface waters. streams. In addition to the other requirements specified in this Paragraph,

35 all development activities that are located within 575 feet of waters designated by the Environmental Management

36 Commission as shellfishing waters shall be limited to a maximum impervious surface density of 36 percent.

1 Redevelopment activities that meet the provisions of 15A NCAC 02H .1002(14) shall not be required to comply with

2 the requirements of this Paragraph.

3 (e)(h) Non-Coastal Counties Requirements. All residential development activity that is located in one of the 80 Non-4 Coastal Counties that disturbs one acre or more of land, including residential development that disturbs less than one 5 acre of land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale, and all non-residential development activity 6 that is located in one of the 80 Non-Coastal Counties that disturbs 1/2 acre or more of land, including non-residential 7 development that disturbs less than ¹/₂ acre of land that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale, shall 8 control the runoff from the first one inch of rainfall as specified in Paragraph $\frac{f(i)}{f(i)}$ of this Rule. Except as allowed in 9 this Paragraph, no new impervious or partially pervious surfaces, except for roads, paths, and water dependent 10 structures, shall be allowed within the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain as delineated by the North Carolina 11 Floodplain Mapping Program in the Division of Emergency Management. Management available at no cost at 12 http://www.ncfloodmaps.com/. For perennial and intermittent streams that do not have a floodplain delineated by the 13 Floodplain Mapping Program, all development activities subject to this Rule shall be located at least 30 feet landward 14 of all perennial waterbodies, perennial streams, and intermittent surface waters. streams. In addition to the other 15 requirements specified in this Paragraph, all development activities that are located within the area designated by the 16 Environmental Management Commission as a Critical Area of a Water Supply Watershed as defined in 15A NCAC 17 02B .0202 shall be limited to a maximum impervious surface density of 36 percent. Redevelopment of residential 18 structures within the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain that meets the provisions of 15A NCAC 02H .1002(14) 19 is shall be allowed. Redevelopment of non-residential structures within the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain 20 that meets the provisions of 15A NCAC 02H .1002(14) is shall be allowed provided that less than ¹/₂ acre is disturbed 21 during the redevelopment activity. Redevelopment activities outside of the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain 22 that meet the provisions of 15A NCAC 02H .1002(14) shall not be required to comply with the requirements of this 23 Paragraph. 24 (f)(i) Structural stormwater controls required under Paragraphs (d)(g) and (e)(h) of this Rule shall meet the following 25 criteria: 26 (1)Remove an 85 percent average annual amount of Total Suspended Solids. Achieve either runoff 27 treatment or runoff volume match in accordance with Paragraphs (g) and (h) of this Rule; and 28 (2)For detention ponds draw down the treatment volume no faster than 48 hours, but no slower than 29 120 hours. 30 (3)Discharge the storage volume at a rate equal or less than the pre-development discharge rate for the 31 1 year, 24 hour storm. 32 For SCMs designed to achieve runoff treatment, the required storm depth shall be one and (A) 33 one half inch in the Coastal Counties and one inch in the Non-Coastal Counties. 34 (B) [For] Applicants shall have the option to use SCMs designed to achieve [runoff volume match, the post development runoff volume shall not exceed the pre-development runoff 35 36 volume for the 90th percentile storm.] "runoff volume match" in lieu of "runoff treatment" in accordance with the definitions of those terms in Rule .1002 of this Section. 37

- 1 2
- (4)(2) Meet the General Engineering Design Criteria requirements for all projects subject to stormwater rules as set forth in 15A NCAC 02H .1008(c). Rule .1003 of this Section.

3 (g)(j) For the purposes of this Rule, a surface water shall be deemed present if the feature is shown on either the most 4 recent complete published version of the soil survey map prepared by the Natural Resources Conservation Service of 5 the United States Department of Agriculture available at no cost at 6 http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/survey/ or the most recent version of the 1:24,000 scale (7.5 7 minute) quadrangle topographic maps prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS). (USGS) available at 8 no cost at http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod/. Relief from this requirement shall be allowed when surface waters are 9 determined not to be present in accordance with the provisions of 15A NCAC 02B .0233 (3)(a).

(h)(k) Local governments that implement the Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP shall require
 recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants that ensure development activities will maintain that the project
 will be maintained in perpetuity consistent with approved plans.

(i)(1) Local governments that implement the Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP shall require an
 operation and maintenance plan that ensures the operation of the structural stormwater control measures required by
 the program. USMP. The operation and maintenance plan shall require the owner of each structural control to submit
 a maintenance inspection report on each structural stormwater control measure annually to the local program.

(j)(m) In addition to the other measures required in this Rule, all development activities located in one of the 20
 Coastal Counties that disturb 10,000 square feet or more of land within ¹/₂ mile and draining to SA waters shall:

- 19
 (1)
 Use use stormwater control measures that result in fecal coliform die off die-off and that control to

 20
 the maximum extent practicable sources of fecal coliform while incorporating the requirements

 21
 specified in complying with Paragraph (f) of this Rule. Rule; and
- 22 (2)Prohibit prohibit new direct points of stormwater discharge to SA waters or expansion (increase in 23 the volume of stormwater flow through conveyances or increase in capacity of conveyances) of 24 existing stormwater conveyance systems that drain to SA waters. Any modification or redesign of 25 a stormwater conveyance system within the contributing drainage basin must shall not increase the 26 net amount or rate of stormwater discharge through existing outfalls to SA waters. Diffuse flow of 27 stormwater at a non-erosive velocity to a vegetated buffer or other natural area capable of providing 28 effective infiltration of the runoff from the 1-year, 24-hour storm shall not be considered a direct 29 point of stormwater discharge. Consideration shall be given to soil type, slope, vegetation, and 30 existing hydrology when evaluating infiltration effectiveness.

31 (k)(n) In addition to the other measures required in this Rule, development activities draining to trout (Tr) waters 32 shall use stormwater control measures that avoid <u>do not cause</u> an increase in the receiving water temperature, 33 <u>temperature</u> while still incorporating the requirements specified in Paragraph (f)(i) of this Rule.

34 (<u>h</u>(<u>o</u>) The Division, upon determination that a local government is failing to implement or enforce the approved local
 35 stormwater program, shall notify the local government in writing of the local program inadequacies. program's
 36 deficiencies. If the local government has not corrected the deficiencies within 90 days of receipt of written notification

37 from the Division, then the Division shall implement and enforce the provisions of this Rule.

1 (m)(p) Development activities conducted within a jurisdiction where the USMP has been implemented may take 2 credit for the nutrient reductions achieved by utilizing diffuse flow in the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain to comply with the nutrient loading limits specified within NSW Rules where the one percent Annual Chance Floodplain 3 4 exceeds the 50-foot Riparian Buffers. Development activities occurring where the USMP has been implemented but 5 there is no delineated one percent Annual Chance Floodplain may take credit for the nutrient reductions achieved by 6 utilizing diffuse flow into a vegetated filter strip that exceeds the 50-foot Riparian Buffer by at least 30 feet and has a 7 slope of five degrees, degrees or less. 8 (n)(q) The following special provisions of the Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP apply only to 9 federal facilities and Department of Defense (DoD) installations. Federal facilities and DoD installations may adopt 10 the Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP within their boundaries by submitting a letter to the Chairman 11 of the Environmental Management Commission that states that the facility in question has adopted controls that 12 comply with the requirements of this Rule and with the requirements of 15A NCAC 02B .0104(f). In lieu of the 13 protective covenants and deed restrictions required in Paragraph $\frac{f}{h}(k)$ of this Rule, federal facilities and DoD 14 installations that choose to adopt the USMP within their boundaries shall incorporate specific restrictions and 15 conditions into base master plans, plans or other appropriate instruments, instruments to ensure that development 16 activities regulated under this Rule will be maintained in a manner consistent with the approved plans. 17 (o)(r) Implementation of this Universal Stormwater Management Program USMP does not affect any other rule or requirement not specifically cited in this Rule.

18 19

20 History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);

- Eff. January 1, 2007. 2007;
- <u>Readopted Eff. January 1, 2017.</u>
- 22 23

21

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1021

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 10, add the statutory citation for the Erosion and Sedimentation Plan, like in Rule .1019

Lines 16 thru 17, what is the purpose of this language? Please delete.

Line 19, add "projects" between "development shall"

Line 19, delete "for all projects"

Line 23 references "criteria set forth in Item (2) of Rule. 1003" However, there is no criteria set forth, but is merely a reference to "development thresholds." Please clarify the location of this information.

Lines 36 thru page 2, line 5, indicate that additional requirements may be placed on permits. What are some of those additional requirements? Who is making the decision of when to apply those additional requirements? It is just a Division employee and left within their individual purview or is a standard established by the EMC? Does the EMC review those additional requirements? Please clarify the process.

1	15A NCAC 02H.	1021 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 02H .	1021 NON-COASTAL COUNTY HIGH QUALITY WATERS (HQW) AND
4		OUTSTANDING RESOURCE WATERS (ORW)
5	The purpose of thi	s Rule is to minimize the impact of stormwater runoff from development on the water quality of
6	surface waters and	to protect their designated best usages in management zones of Non-Coastal County High
7	Quality Waters (H	QW) and Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW).
8	(1)	IMPLEMENTING AUTHORITY. This rule shall be implemented by the Division.
9	(2)	APPLICABILITY. This Rule shall apply to development activities outside of Coastal Counties that
10	ŧ	are required to obtain a Sedimentation and require an Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan and
11	ä	are either:
12	((a) within one mile of and draining to waters classified as HQW except that development
13		located in WS-I or WS-II watersheds as set forth in 15A NCAC 2B .0212 and .0214 are
14		excluded from the requirements of this Rule; or
15	((b) draining to waters classified as ORW.
16	(3)	EFFECTIVE DATE. The stormwater requirements contained in this Rule became effective on
17	:	September 1, 1995.
18	(4)	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT. In addition to the requirements of
19	t	this Rule, development shall also comply with the requirements for all projects set forth in Rule
20		.1003 of this Section.
21	(5)]	PROJECT DENSITY. A project shall be considered a low density project if it contains no more
22	t	than 12 percent built-upon area or no more than one dwelling unit per acre and meets the low density
23	(criteria set forth in Item (2) of Rule .1003 of this Section; otherwise, a project shall be considered
24	1	high density. Low density projects shall comply with the requirements set forth in Item (2) of Rule
25	-	1003 of this Section. High density projects shall comply with the requirements set forth in Item (3)
26	<u>(</u>	of Rule .1003 of this Section.
27	(6)]	REQUIRED STORM DEPTH. For high density projects, projects designed to achieve runoff
28	<u>1</u>	treatment, the required treatment volume shall be based on a storm depth of shall be one inch. For
29	ł	high density projects that are designed to achieve runoff volume match, the post-development runoff
30	د	volume shall not exceed the pre-development runoff volume for the 90 th percentile storm. <u>Applicants</u>
31	2	shall have the option to design projects to achieve "runoff volume match" in lieu of "runoff
32	<u>1</u>	treatment" as those terms are defined in Rule .1002 of this Section.
33	(7)	VEGETATED SETBACKS. Vegetated setbacks from perennial waterbodies, perennial streams,
34	ä	and intermittent streams shall be at least 30 feet in width for both low and high density developments
35	:	and shall comply with Rule .1003(4) of this Section.
36	(8)	ADDITIONAL PROTECTION. The requirements of this Rule serve as the minimum conditions
37	t	that shall be met by development activities. More stringent stormwater requirements may be

1	developed by the Division on a case-by-case basis during permit review and approval where the
2	Division determines that additional measures are necessary to:
3	(i) protect water quality standards;
4	(ii) maintain present and anticipated best usages; or
5	(iii) protect outstanding resource values pursuant to 15A NCAC 2B .0225(b).
6	
7	History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
8	Portions of this Rule were previously codified in 2H.1006 and .1007;
9	Eff. January 1, 2017.
10	

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1040

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 19, consider adding "(c)" to the statutory citation

Line 20, replace "is" with "shall be"

Line 21, delete "or all"

Line 21, add a comma after "Rules"

Lines 29, 31, and 34, uncapitalize "Stormwater"

Page 2, line 3, replace "will result" with "results"

Page 2, lines 19 thru 20 and lines 21 thru 22 appear to duplicate the ability to access and review records. Is there a distinction? Please clarity.

Page 2, line 25, add "as set forth in Rules .1043 and .1044 of this Section" between "process, projects" before the comma

Page 2, line 27, replace "is" with "may"

Page 2, line 33, add a comma after "shape"

Page 3, line 1, review statute to determine if the directive is to for notice, hearing, or meeting. Please use the correct statutory term.

Page 3, line 5, delete "period of at least" and "calendar"

Page 3, line 5, add "from publication" after "days"

Page 3, line 11, replace "is" with "shall"

Page 3, line 12, consider adding the specific enforcement statutes to provide sufficient notice, as Article 21 of G.S. 143 is long.

15A NCAC 02H .1040 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

-

3 15A NCAC 02H .1040 PERMIT ADMINISTRATION 4 This Rule applies to the permitting processes set forth in Rules .1041 through .1045 of this Section. 5 SIGNATURES ON PERMIT APPLICATION FORMS. Application forms shall have an original (1)6 signature by one of the following entities unless the application is accompanied by a letter of 7 authorization signed by the appropriate authority as designated in Sub-Items (a) through (d) of this 8 Item authorizing the signature of another entity: 9 in the case of a corporation, by a principal executive officer of the level of vice-president (a) 10 or his authorized representative. In the case of a limited liability corporation (LLC), by a 11 manager or company official as those terms are defined in G.S. 57D "North Carolina 12 Limited Liability Company Act;" 13 (b) in the case of a partnership, by a general partner or a managing partner. In the case of a 14 limited partnership, by a general partner; 15 (c) in the case of a proprietorship, by the proprietor(s); or 16 (d) in the case of a municipal, state, or other public entity, by either a principal executive 17 officer, ranking official, or other duly authorized employee. 18 (2)PERMIT PROCESSING TIMES. The Division shall process permit applications and additional or 19 amended information pursuant to G.S. 143-215.1. 20 (3) DELEGATION. For permits issued by the Division, the Director is authorized to delegate to 21 Division staff any or all of the functions contained in these Rules except the following: 22 (a) denying a permit application; 23 (b) revoking a permit if such revocation is not requested by the permittee; 24 (c) modifying a permit not requested by the permittee; and 25 issuing a Director's Certification; and (d) 26 (e)(d) calling for a public notice or meeting. 27 (4) PERMIT ISSUANCE. The following shall apply to stormwater management permits issued by the 28 Division: 29 (a) Stormwater management permits issued for low density projects shall not require permit 30 renewal; 31 (b) Stormwater management permits issued for projects that require the construction of 32 engineered stormwater control measures shall be issued for a period not to exceed 8 years; 33 and 34 (c) Stormwater management permits shall be issued to the property owner or to a lessee, 35 purchaser, or developer with the written permission of the property owner, and shall cover 36 the entire project. 37 PERMIT DENIAL. If the Director denies a permit, the letter of denial shall state the reason(s) for (5)

1		denial and the Director's estimate of the changes in the applicant's proposed a	ctivities or plans that
2		would be required in order that the applicant may obtain a permit. Permit	applications may be
3		denied where the proposed project will result in noncompliance with:	
4		(a) the purposes of G.S. 143, Article 21;	
5		(b) the purposes of G.S. $143-215.67(a)$;	
6		(c) rules governing coastal waste treatment or disposal, found in Se	ection .0400 of this
7		Subchapter;	
8		(d) rules governing "subsurface disposal systems," found in 15A NCAC	18A .1900. Copies
9		of these Rules are available from the North Carolina Division of Publ	ic Health, 1632 Mail
10		Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1632; or	
11		(e) rules governing groundwater quality standards found in Subchapter 2	L of this Chapter.
12	(6)	PERMIT REVOCATION OR MODIFICATION. Permits issued pursuant to the	ese Rules are subject
13		to revocation, or modification by the Director upon 60 days' written notice by	he Director in whole
14		or in part for good cause including the following:	
15		(a) violation of any terms or conditions of the permit;	
16		(b) obtaining a permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose all relev	vant facts; or
17		(c) refusal of the permittee to allow authorized employees of the Departme	ent of Environmental
18		Quality, upon presentation of credentials:	
19		(i) to enter upon permittee's premises in which any records are	e required to be kept
20		under terms and conditions of the permit;	
21		(ii) to have access to any and all records required to be kee	pt under terms and
22		conditions of the permit;	
23		(iii) to inspect any monitoring equipment or method required in t	he permit; or
24		(iv) to sample any discharge of pollutants.	
25	(7)	DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATION. With the exception of the fast track permitt	ing process, projects
26		that do not comply with the requirements of this Section may be approved on	a case-by-case basis
27		if the project is certified by the Director that water quality standards and be	st usages will not be
28		threatened. Approval of alternative designs for SCMs that do not meet all t	he MDC shall be in
29		accordance with Rule .1003 (g) (6) of this Section. Approval of new stormwat	er technologies shall
30		be in accordance with Rule .1031.1050 (15) of this Section. The applicant shall	provide information
31		that demonstrates to the Director that:	
32		(a) there are practical difficulties or hardships due to the physical nature of	of the project such as
33		its size, shape or topography that prevent strict compliance with this	Section; and
34		(b) water quality standards and best usages will be protected, including de	velopment plans and
35		specifications for SCMs that will be installed in lieu of the requireme	nts of this Section or
36		information that demonstrates that the project is located such that impa	acts to surface waters
37		from pollutants present in stormwater from the site will be mitigated.	

1	(8)	PUBLIC NOTICE. The Director is authorized to call for a public notice or meeting to solicit and
2		receive comments from other regulatory agencies and the public to obtain additional information
3		needed to complete the review of either the stormwater permit application or the stormwater
4		conditions. If comments are solicited, notice shall be posted on the Division's website and shall
5		provide the public a period of at least 30 calendar days to submit comments to the Director. The
6		permit application shall be included in the notice published on the Division's website.
7	(9)	CONTESTED CASE HEARING. An applicant whose application is denied or who is issued a
8		permit subject to conditions that are not acceptable to the applicant may seek a contested case
9		hearing pursuant to G.S. 150B-23.
10	(10)	COMPLIANCE. Any individual or entity found to be in noncompliance with the provisions of a
11		stormwater management permit or the requirements of this Section is subject to enforcement
12		procedures as set forth in G.S. 143, Article 21.
13		
14	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a); 143-215.3D; 143-215.6A; 143-
15		215.6B; 143-215.6C;
16		Portions of this Rule were previously codified in 2H .1003, 2H .1010, 2H .1011, and 2H .1012;
17		Eff. January 1, 2017.
18 19		

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1041

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 9, define or delete "substantially"

Line 13, define or delete "adequately"

Line 14, replace "including:" with "such as the following:"

Line 18, are there specific paragraphs in this Rule or it is truly the remainder of all paragraphs except Paragraph (c)? If necessary, please clarify.

Lines 19 thru 20 reference actions available under Rule .1040. .However, all the possible actions listed on line 19 are not addressed in Rule .1040. The terms "terminated" and "reissued" are not set forth in the referenced rule and should be deleted from this Rule.

Line 21, define or delete "specifically"

Line 25, define or delete "appropriate"

Lines 27 thru 28 reference this broad group of things, such as "standards and limits, management practices, enforcement authorities..." What is meant by this broad clause? Are there specific documents regarding this information? Please clarify.

Lines 32 thru 35 reference a "Notice of Intent" under Rules .1040 and .1042. The term "Notice of Intent" is not in either rule. Is this a document, specifically a form, that is in addition to the application requirements set forth in the mentioned rules? If this is an additional item, why do lines 33 and 34 require compliance with the two mentioned rules? Consider clarifying that this "Notice of Intent" does not have compliance requirements in the referenced rules, but is in addition to the application requirements in those rules. Consider the following re-write:

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 "In addition to the application procedures set forth in Rules .1040 and .1042, the Notice of Intent shall include the following:"

Page 2, lines 5 thru 6 references a subchapter of rules from the Coastal Resources Commission. That is a large subchapter of rules. Could specific rules be cited? Please clarify.

Page 2, line 15, replace "can" with "may"

Page 2, line 16, replace "are" with "shall be"

Page 2, line 18 uses the clause "governed by" without an explanation. Consider the following re-write:

"Any person engaged in the activities set forth in G.S. 143-215.1 and not permitted in accordance with this Section shall be violation of the statute."

Page 2, line 32 references all of "15A NCAC 02." Chapter 02 has over twenty subchapters that cover a variety of topics, some of which may exceed stormwater management. Please specify the applicable subchapters within Chapter 02 that the individual permittee must be in compliance with while permitted.

Page 3, line 1 references the ability to petition the Director. How is the petition process accomplished? Must it be written? Can it be emailed? How is the request sent to the Director? Please clarify.

15A NCAC 02H .1041 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

- 2 3 15A NCAC 02H .1041 **GENERAL PERMITS** 4 (a) In accordance with the provisions of G.S. 143-215.1(b)(3) and (4), general permits may be developed by the 5 Division and issued by the Director for categories of activities covered in this Section. Each of the general permits 6 shall be issued separately pursuant to G.S. 143-215.1, using all procedural requirements specified for State permits 7 including application and public notice. 8 (b) General permits may be written to regulate categories of activities that: 9 involve the same or substantially similar operations; (1)10 (2)have similar characteristics: 11 (3)require the same limitations or operating conditions; 12 (4) require the same or similar monitoring; and 13 (5) are adequately controlled by a general permit as determined by the Director. 14 General permit coverage shall be available to activities, including: (c) 15 construction of bulkheads and boat ramps; (1)16 (2)installation of sewer lines with no proposed built-upon areas; 17 construction of an individual single family residence; and (3) 18 (4)other activities that, as determined by the Director, meet the criteria of this Rule. 19 (d) General permits may be modified, terminated, revoked, and reissued in accordance with the authority and 20 requirements of Rule .1040 of this Section. 21 (e) Procedural requirements for application and permit approval, unless specifically designated as applicable to 22 persons proposed to be covered under the general permits, apply only to the issuance of the general permits. 23 (f) After issuance of the general permit by the Director, persons engaged in activities in the applicable categories may 24 request coverage under the general permit, and if an activity falls within a category of activities governed by the 25 general permit the Director or his designee shall grant appropriate coverage. All activities that receive a "Certificate 26 of Coverage" for that category of activity shall be deemed governed by that general permit. 27 (g) Activities covered under general permits, developed in accordance with this Rule, shall be subject to the standards 28 and limits, management practices, enforcement authorities, and rights and privileges specified in the general permit. 29 (h) No provision in any general permit issued under this Rule shall be interpreted to allow the permittee to violate 30 state water quality standards or other applicable environmental standards. 31 (i) For a general permit to apply to an activity, a Notice of Intent to be covered by the general permit shall be submitted 32 Division provided Division's to the using forms by the Division on the website at 33 http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater. The Notice of Intent shall comply with the application procedures
- 35 following:

34

- 36 (1) project name and physical location;
- 37 (2) receiving stream name and classification;

specified in Rules .1040 and .1042 of this Section, as appropriate. In addition, the Notice of Intent shall include the

1	(3)	total project area above mean high water;
2	(4)	total amount of proposed built-upon area;
3	(5)	description of best management practices employed at the project site;
4	(6)	two sets of site and grading plans; if applicable, plans shall show wetland delineation and the "AEC"
5		line as established by the North Carolina Coastal Resources Commission pursuant to 15A NCAC
6		7H; and
7	(7)	location of the project indicated on a U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) map.
8	If all requirem	ents are met, coverage under the general permit may be granted. If all requirements are not met, or the
9	Director determ	nines the activity is not governed by the general permit, then the applicant shall be notified in writing
10	and may apply	for an individual permit pursuant to this Section.
11	(j) General pe	rmits may be modified and reissued by the Division as necessary. Activities covered under general
12	permits need need	ot submit new Notices of Intent or renewal requests unless so directed by the Division. If the Division
13	chooses not to	renew a general permit, all facilities covered under that general permit shall be notified to submit
14	applications for	r individual permits.
15	(k) All previou	us state water quality permits issued to a facility that can be covered by a general permit, whether for
16	construction or	operation, are revoked upon request of the permittee, termination of the individual permit, and issuance
17	of the Certifica	tion of Coverage.
18	(l) Anyone eng	gaged in activities governed by the general permit rules but not permitted in accordance with this Section
19	shall be consid	ered in violation in G.S. 143-215.1.
20	(m) Any perso	on covered or considering coverage under a general permit may choose to pursue an individual permit
21	for any activity	v covered by this Section.
22	(n) The Direc	tor may require any person, otherwise eligible for coverage under a general permit, to apply for an
23	individual pern	nit by notifying that person that an individual permit application is required. Notification shall consist
24	of a written d	escription of the reason(s) for the decision, appropriate permit application forms and application
25	instructions, a	statement establishing the required date for submission of the application, and a statement informing
26	the person that	coverage by the general permit shall automatically terminate upon issuance of the individual permit.
27	Reasons for rea	quiring application for an individual permit include:
28	(1)	the activity is a significant contributor of pollutants;
29	(2)	a change in the conditions at the permitted site, altering the constituents or characteristics of the site
30		such that the activity no longer qualifies for coverage under a general permit;
31	(3)	noncompliance with the general permit;
32	(4)	noncompliance with other provisions of 15A NCAC 02;
33	(5)	a change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or
34		abatement of pollutants applicable to the activity; or
35	(6)	a determination that the water of the stream receiving stormwater runoff from the site is not meeting
36		applicable water quality standards.

- 1 (o) Any interested person may petition the Director to take an action under Paragraph (n) of this Rule to require an
- 2 individual permit.
 3
 4 *History Note:* Authority G.S. 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);143-215.3D;
 5 *This Rule was previously codified in 2H .1013;*6 *Eff. January 1, 2017.*7

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1042

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 12 and 13, is the amendment requiring that both hard copies have "original signatures"? How is that verified? Could the language simply state "two signed hard copies"? Please clarify.

Line 23, replace "Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plans" with the statutory term of "Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans"

Line 23, replace "Section 404/401" with "Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1341) permits"

Lines 26 and 27, add commas after "address"

Line 33, please verify the cross-reference citation as it appears incorrect.

Page 2, lines 7 and 29; and page 3, line 3, who is sealing the referenced documents? Does the person signing have statutory authority to "seal" documents? Please verify and insert the appropriate authority in the history note.

Page 2, line 8 references a calculation using "future lots" and then references the calculation in Rule .1003. A review of Rule .1003 does not reflect the use of the term "future lots." What specific Item of Rule .1003 is the use of "future lots" trying to reference? Please either specify that Item or use consistent terms within the rules to avoid confusion.

Page 2, line 25, capitalize "the"

Page 2, lines 25 thru 28, remove the "(viii)" and shift the text back a left tab, as this does not appear to be an item within the list, but additional directive tied to Sub-item (g).

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 Page 3, line 8 references the "operation and management agreement" that is explained in Rule .1050. Line 8 specifies the requirement of signature and notary. Rule .1050 only says "a binding...Agreement." Rule .1050 does not require a notarized agreement. Please delete the term from this Rule or clarify the process in Rule .1050, along with all companion rules.

Page 3, lines 20, 25, 30, and 31, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 3, lines 20 and lines 32 thru 35, what additional information could be requested by the Division? Consider the following re-write:

"notify the applicant that the application is incomplete, and specify the additional information required as set forth in Item (2) of this Rule for the Division..."

Under G.S. 143-215.1(c)(1), the Commission is able to determine what information is needed in addition to plans and specifications for evaluation of the application. Since the Division is reviewing the application, those requirements for additional information should be set forth by the Commission in Item (2).

Page 3, line 23, delete "no more than"

Page 3, line 23, delete "calendar"

Page 3, lines 26 thru 27, delete "or if information the Division has requested per Sub-Item (i) of this Sub-Item is not provided"

Page 4, line 4, delete "or Sub-Item (3)(a)"

Page 4, lines 5 thru 6, add 143-215.3 to the history note

Page 4, lines 10 and 20, delete "calendar"

Page 4, line 12 references a "Designer's Certification Form." G.S. <u>150B-2(8a)d</u> does not require a form to be a rule if "the contents or substantive requirements of which are prescribed by rule or statute." Is there a rule or statute that provides the information required in the application? Could it be cross-referenced? Please clarify.

Page 4, line 20, add a comma after "project"

15A NCAC 02H .1042 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

Z					
3	15A NCAC 02H	.1042	STANI	DARD PERMITTING PROCESS	
4	4 This Rule contains the red		equirements for the application, review, issuance, and denial of state stormwater management		
5	permits under the standard permitting process.				
6	(1)	APPLIC	CABILIT	Y. This rule applies to:	
7		(a)	any per	son seeking to permit a development activity subject to a stormwater program	
8			implem	ented by the Division under the standard permitting process; and	
9		(b)	any per	son proposing a major modification to an existing state stormwater permit under	
10			the stan	dard permitting process.	
11	(2)	APPLIC	CATION	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. The applicant shall submit a nonrefundable	
12		permit a	applicatio	on fee in accordance with G.S. 143-215.3D and two hard copies with original	
13		signatur	es and or	ne electronic copy of each of the following:	
14		(a)	a compl	eted and signed Standard Process Application Form. This form can be obtained on	
15			the Div	ision's website at http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater and shall include the	
16			followi	ng information:	
17			(i)	current project name and previous project name, if applicable;	
18			(ii)	information about the physical location of project;	
19			(iii)	stormwater project number, if assigned;	
20			(iv)	density of the entire project and each drainage area;	
21			(v)	information about applicability of other State and federal environmental permits	
22				to the project including CAMA Major Development Permits, NPDES,	
23				Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan, and Section 404/401 permits;	
24			(vi)	description of SCMs that will be used on the project;	
25			(vi)	information about vested rights, if applicable;	
26			(vii)	applicant name, address and contact information; and	
27			(ix)	owner name, address and contact information.	
28		(b)	when th	e applicant is a corporation or limited liability corporation (LLC):	
29			(i)	documentation showing the corporation or LLC is an active corporation in good	
30				standing with the NC Secretary of State; and	
31			(ii)	documentation from the NC Secretary of State or other official documentation	
32				showing the titles and positions held by the person who signed the application	
33				pursuant to Rule .1040(1) of this Section;	
34		(c)	when th	he applicant is not the property owner, a copy of a lease agreement, affidavit, or	
35			other do	ocument showing that the applicant has obtained legal rights to submit a stormwater	
36			permit a	application within the proposed project area;	

2 coordinates for the project. Any areas within the project that are subject to SA, ORW, or 3 HQW stormwater requirements set forth in Rules .1019 and .1021 of this Section shall be 4 shown on the map; 5 (c) a location map with street names and SR numbers to the nearest intersection, with 1, 2, or 6 3 digit road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This map is not required to be to scale; 7 (f) signed, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation 8 of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 10 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected 14 vegetated setbacks, and protosed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated 18 with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments 19 that are undetermined at the time of project submital; 20 </th <th>1</th> <th>(d)</th> <th>a U.S.</th> <th>Geological Survey (USGS) map identifying the project location and the GPS</th>	1	(d)	a U.S.	Geological Survey (USGS) map identifying the project location and the GPS
4 shown on the map; 5 (e) a location map with street names and SR numbers to the nearest intersection, with 1, 2, or 3 digit road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This map is not required to be to scale; 7 (f) signed, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage casements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (vii) the location of the stornwater collection system, including the locations of the	2		coordii	nates for the project. Any areas within the project that are subject to SA, ORW, or
5 (c) a location map with street names and SR numbers to the nearest intersection, with 1, 2, or 3 digit road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This map is not required to be to scale; 7 (f) signed, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule. 1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage casements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diamet	3		HQW	stormwater requirements set forth in Rules .1019 and .1021 of this Section shall be
6 3 digit road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This map is not required to be to scale; 7 (f) signed, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation 8 of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 10 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 14 vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none 15 exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision tot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and inets, outets, pipes, and swales, a	4		shown	on the map;
7 (f) signed, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation 8 of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and casements, utility and drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. 22 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when	5	(e)	a locat	ion map with street names and SR numbers to the nearest intersection, with 1, 2, or
8 of built-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section; 9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 10 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage casements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (viii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. 23 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provi	6		3 digit	road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This map is not required to be to scale;
9 (g) signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34 10 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. 24 excluding driveway culverts. 25 (viii) the loplicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plan shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins; 29 (h)	7	(f)	signed,	, sealed, and dated calculations and documentation of project density and allocation
10 inches in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include: 11 (i) project name, designer, and dates; 12 (ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances; 13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected 14 vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none 15 exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated 18 with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments 19 that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and 21 drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 22 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the 23 inhets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, 24 excluding driveway culverts. 25 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item 2	8		of buil	t-upon area for future lots, pursuant to Rule .1003 of this Section;
11(i)project name, designer, and dates;12(ii)dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances;13(iii)the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected14vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none15exist;16(iv)proposed contours and drainage patterns;17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34	9	(g)	signed,	, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum of 22 inches by 34
12(ii)dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances;13(iii)the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected14vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none15exist;16(iv)proposed contours and drainage patterns;17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM will be properly sized and sited.31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35are, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and </td <td>10</td> <td></td> <td>inches</td> <td>in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include:</td>	10		inches	in size and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include:
13 (iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected 14 vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none 15 exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated 18 with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments 19 that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and 21 drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 22 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the 23 excluding driveway culverts. 24 excluding driveway culverts. 25 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item 24 when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. 27 The detailed plan shall be provided to the Division for review before construction 28 begins; 29 (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal 30 to 30 feet or larger and a cross-	11		(i)	project name, designer, and dates;
14 vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none exist; 15 exist; 16 (iv) proposed contours and drainage patterns; 17 (v) all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal; 20 (vi) subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and 21 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. 25 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins; 29 (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include: 31 (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate; 34 (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	12		(ii)	dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances;
14vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none15exist;16(iv)proposed contours and drainage patterns;17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment	13		(iii)	the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected
15exist;16(iv)proposed contours and drainage patterns;17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23excluding driveway culverts.24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	14			vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers, or a note on the plans that none
16(iv)proposed contours and drainage patterns;17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23excluding driveway culverts.24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35are, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	15			
17(v)all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and21(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:31(i)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	16		(iv)	
18with single family residential lots and outparcels on commercial developments19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	17		(v)	all existing and proposed built-upon areas, except for built-upon areas associated
19that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(vii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	18			
20(vi)subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	19			that are undetermined at the time of project submittal;
21drainage easements, public rights of way, and SCMs; and22(vii)the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the23inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes,24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	20		(vi)	subdivision lot lines, maintenance access routes and easements, utility and
 (vii) the location of the stormwater collection system, including the locations of the inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins; (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include: (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate; (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	21			-
 inlets, outlets, pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding driveway culverts. (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins; (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include: (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate; (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	22		(vii)	
24excluding driveway culverts.25(viii)the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.26The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	23			
 (viii) the Division may accept conceptual stormwater plans in lieu of this Sub-Item when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited. The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction begins; (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include: (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate; (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	24			
26when the applicant can demonstrate that SCMs will be properly sized and sited.27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)33appropriate;34(ii)35all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	25		(viii)	
27The detailed plans shall be provided to the Division for review before construction28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)33appropriate;34(ii)35all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	26			
28begins;29(h)signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	27			
 (h) signed, sealed, and dated plan details of each SCM in plan view at a scale of one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include: (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if appropriate; (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	28			
30to 30 feet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	29	(h)	signed.	-
31such that all details are legible on a copy. The plan details shall include:32(i)33dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if33appropriate;34(ii)35all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	30		to 30 f	eet or larger and a cross-section view. Other scales may be accepted if the scale is
 32 (i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if 33 appropriate; 34 (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment 35 area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	31			
33appropriate;34(ii)all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment35area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and	32			
 34 (ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet device, bypass structure, pretreatment 35 area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and 	33			-
35 area, flow distribution device, underdrains, outlet device, energy dissipater, and			(ii)	
			. /	
L /	36			level spreader; and

1			(iii)	specification sheets for materials used in the SCM, such as planting media, filter
2				media, and aggregate;
3		(i)	signed, s	sealed, and dated planting plans for each SCM that requires a planting plan per the
4			Minimu	m Design Criteria. The planting plan shall include:
5			(i)	plant layout with species names and locations;
6			(ii)	total number and sizes of all plant species; and
7			(iii)	for stormwater wetlands, a delineation of planting zones;
8		(j)	a signed	and notarized operation and maintenance agreement;
9		(k)	for majo	or modifications, a copy of the recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants
10			limiting	the built-upon area so that it does not exceed the capacity of the $SCM(s)$ or the
11			BUA the	resholds. For new projects, proposed deed restrictions and protective covenants. A
12			signed a	greement to provide final recorded articles shall be accepted when final documents
13			are not a	vailable at the time of submittal; and
14		(l)	for majo	or modifications, a copy of the recorded drainage easements easements, when
15			applicab	le. For new projects, proposed drainage easements shown on the plans, and a
16			signed a	greement to provide final recorded drainage easements if recorded documents are
17			not avai	lable at the time of submittal.
18	(3)	DIVISIO	ON REVI	EW OF APPLICATIONS.
19		(a)	The Div	ision shall take one of the following actions:
20			(i)	Notify the applicant that additional information is necessary for the Division to
21				determine whether the project complies with this Section. The Division shall
22				provide a list of the additional information that is required. The applicant shall
23				have no more than 30 calendar days from the date the letter was sent to submit the
24				additional information to the Division;
25			(ii)	Return the application if the required information listed in Item (2) of this Rule is
26				not provided or if information the Division has requested per Sub-Item (i) of this
27				Sub-Item is not provided within 30 days. In this case, the application shall be
28				deemed denied, and the applicant shall be required to resubmit a complete
29				application with a new application fee;
30			(iii)	Issue a permit pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section; or
31			(iv)	Deny a permit pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section.
32		(b)	The Di	vision may require an applicant to submit plans, specifications, and other
33			information	tion it considers necessary to evaluate the application when the information
34			provided	d is inadequate or incorrect. The applicant shall allow the Division safe access to
35			the reco	rds, lands, and facilities of the applicant.
36		(c)	If the D	ivision fails to act within the required response times set forth in G.S. 143-215.1,
37			then the	application shall be considered approved unless:

1		(i) the applicant agrees, in writing, to a longer period;
2		(ii) a final decision is to be made pursuant to a public hearing;
3		(iii) the applicant fails to furnish information necessary for the Division's decision in
4		accordance with Item (2) or Sub-Item (3)(a) of this Rule; or
5		(iv) the applicant refuses the staff access to its records or premises for the purpose of
6		gathering information necessary for the Division's decision.
7	(4)	FINAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS IF COMPLETED PROJECT COMPLIES WITH
8		PERMITTED PLANS. If the actual built-upon area is equal to or less than that shown on the
9		permitted plans and the constructed SCM is in compliance with the approved plans, then within 30
10		45 calendar days of completion of the project the applicant shall submit to the Division one hard
11		copy and one electronic copy of the following:
12		(a) a completed and signed Designer's Certification Form that states that the project was built
13		as approved;
14		(b) unless already provided with the permit application, a copy of the recorded deed
15		restrictions and protective covenants limiting the built-upon area so that it does not exceed
16		the capacity of the SCM(s) or the built-upon area thresholds; and
17		(c) a copy of the recorded drainage easements easements, when applicable.
18	(5)	IF PROJECT DOES NOT COMPLY WITH PERMITTED PLANS. If the actual built-upon area
19		exceeds that shown on the permitted plans or if the constructed SCM is not in compliance with the
20		approved plans, then within 30 calendar days of completion of the project the applicant shall submit
21		an application for a modified stormwater permit in accordance with the requirements of this Rule.
22		On a case-by-case basis, based on the project's size and complexity, the Division may grant the
23		applicant more time to submit the modification application.
24		
25	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);143-215.3D;
26		Portions of this Rule were previous codified in 2H .1008, 2H .1009, and 2H .1010;
27		Eff. January 1, 2017.
28		

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1043

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 6, replace "will" with "shall"

Line 7, this appears to be the first use of "MDC" Please define to clarify

Lines 17 and 18, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Line 17 and 18, if the Division was to deny the permit, would there be a continuing requirement for the licensed professional? Please consider the following re-write:

"Fast-track projects shall retain a licensed professional from the initial application through Division review of the as built plan."

Line 22, is the amendment requiring that both hard copies have "original signatures"? How is that verified? Could the language simply state "two signed hard copies"? Please clarify.

Line 32, replace "Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plans" with the statutory term of "Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans"

Line 32, replace "Section 404/401" with "Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1341) permits"

Lines 33 and 34, add commas after "address"

Page 2, line 1, please verify the cross-reference citation as it appears incorrect.

Page 2, line 7 references a "Financial Responsibility Ownership Form." G.S. <u>150B-2(8a)d</u> does not require a form to be a rule if "the contents or substantive requirements of which

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 are prescribed by rule or statute." Is there a rule or statute that provides the information required in the application? Could it be cross-referenced? Please clarify.

Page 2, line 8, who is transferring the operation and management agreement? Please clarify.

Page 2, line 10, does the identified "licensed professional" have statutory authority to "seal" documents? Please verify and insert the appropriate authority in the history note.

Page 2, lines 12, 13, 15, 21, 33, 36, and page 3, lines 3, 7, and 8, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 2, line 13, replace "will meet" with "meets"

Page 2, lines 14 and 15, replace "will" with "shall"

Page 2, line 14, based upon the recommendation set forth below, add an "and" at the end of the clause.

Page 2, lines 15 thru 22, consider combining these two clauses

Page 2, lines 23 thru 26 references the same concept set forth in Rule .1042, page 2, lines 1 thru 4. Is the text intentionally not similar? Please use consistent terminology throughout like rules.

Page 2, line 36 thru 37, what additional information could be requested by the Division? Consider the following re-write:

"notify the applicant that the application is incomplete, and specify the additional information required as set forth in Item (3) of this Rule for the Division..."

Under G.S. 143-215.1(c)(1), the Commission is able to determine what information is needed in addition to plans and specifications for evaluation of the application. Since the Division is reviewing the application, those requirements for additional information should be set forth by the Commission in Item (3).

Page 3, line 1, delete "calendar"

Page 3, lines 4 thru 5, delete "or if information the Division has requested per Sub-Item (4)(b) of this Rule is not provided"

15A NCAC 02H .1043 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3	15A NCAC 02H	H .1043	FAST	TRACK PERMITTING PROCESS: AUTHORIZATION TO CONSTRUCT
4	The purpose of t	his Rule i	s to set f	orth the first of two phases of the Fast-Track Stormwater Permit application process:
5	applying for and receiving an authorization to construct permit. There will be a completeness review during the first			
6	phase of this pr	ocess; ho	wever, a	at project completion, the Division will review the as-built submittal package to
7	determine comp	liance wi	th the M	DCs.
8	(1)	APPLI	CABILI	ΓY. The fast-track permitting process shall be an option for new projects and major
9		modific	ations o	of existing projects provided that all of the MDC shall be met upon project
10		comple	tion. Pro	pjects that do not qualify for the fast-track permitting process include:
11		(a)	project	s claiming an exemption from the MDC based on vested rights, a waiver, or
12			Directo	or's certification pursuant to Rule .1040(7) of this Section;
13		(b)	modifi	cations to existing projects where the proposed changes to the SCMs will not result
14			in com	pliance with MDC; and
15		(c)	project	s that are not in compliance with a current stormwater permit.
16	(2)	LICEN	<u>sed pr</u>	OFESSIONAL ENGINEER. PROFESSIONAL. Fast-track projects shall retain a
17		Profess	ional En	gineer licensed professional of record for the entire duration of the project from
18		initial d	lesign an	d application submittal to Division approval of the as-built plans per Rule .1044 of
19		this Sec	ction. As	s used in this Rule, "licensed professional" shall have the same meaning as in Rule
20		<u>.1050 o</u>	f this Se	ction.
21	(3)	APPLI	CATION	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. The applicant shall submit a permit application
22		fee in a	ccordanc	e with G.S. 143-215.3D and two hard copies and one electronic copy of each of the
23		followi	ng:	
24		(a)	a comp	eleted and signed Fast-Track Process Application Form. This form can be obtained
25			on the	Division's website at http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater and shall include
26			the foll	lowing information:
27			(i)	current project name and previous project name, if applicable;
28			(ii)	information about the physical location of project;
29			(iii)	stormwater project number, if assigned;
30			(iv)	information about applicability of other State and federal environmental permits
31				to the project including CAMA Major Development Permits, NPDES,
32				Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan, and Section 404/401 permits;
33			(v)	applicant name, address and contact information; and
34			(vi)	owner name, address and contact information.
35		(b)	when t	he applicant is a corporation or a limited liability corporation (LLC):
36			(i)	documentation showing the corporation or LLC is an active corporation in good
37				standing with the NC Secretary of State; and

1			(ii) documentation from the NC Secretary of State or other official documentation
2			showing the titles and positions held by the persons signed the application
3			pursuant to Rule .1040(1) of this Section;
4		(c)	when the applicant is not the property owner, a copy of lease agreements, affidavits, or
5		(-)	other documents showing that the applicant has obtained legal rights to submit a
6			stormwater permit application within the proposed project area;
7		(d)	a completed and signed Financial Responsibility Ownership Form;
8		(e)	a signed agreement that there will be a transferable operation and maintenance agreement
9			initiated prior to completion of construction;
10		(f)	a guaranty signed and notarized by the applicant and sealed by the Professional Engineer
11		()	licensed professional attesting to the following:
12			(i) The design has been completed in accordance with the MDC;
13			(ii) The completed design will meet the MDC and that the percentage built-upon area
14			that is the basis for the design will not be exceeded;
15			(iii) The applicant will maintain a Professional Engineer licensed professional of
16			record for the duration of the project who will prepare and certify the as-built
17			package. If the applicant retains another Professional Engineer licensed
18			professional before the project is complete, then the applicant shall provide an
19			updated guaranty with the current Professional Engineer's licensed professional's
20			seal; and
21			(iv) A Professional Engineer licensed professional shall inform the Division that he is
22			no longer associated with this project;
23		(g)	a USGS map identifying the project location and the GPS coordinates for the project. Areas
24			within the project that are subject to SA, Outstanding Resource Waters (ORW) or High
25			Quality Waters (HQW) stormwater requirements set forth in Rules .1019 and .1021 of this
26			Section shall be shown on the map;
27		(h)	a site plan depicting the boundary of the project or project phase currently being permitted,
28			including the locations of stormwater control measures, streams, wetlands, and buffers; and
29		(i)	a construction sequence that discusses how any future development on the project may be
30			phased.
31	(4)	DIVISI	ON REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS. The Division shall take one of the following actions
32		within 3	0 days of the receipt of the application:
33		(a)	Notify the applicant that the project does not qualify for the fast track permitting process
34			pursuant to Item (1) of this Rule. The applicant shall then follow the standard permitting
35			process in accordance with Rule .1042 of this Section;
36		(b)	Notify the applicant that additional information is necessary for the Division to determine
37			whether the project complies with this Section. The Division shall provide a list of the

1		additional information required. The applicant shall have 30 calendar days to submit the
2		additional information to the Division;
3		(c) Return the application if the required information listed in Item (3) of this Rule is not
4		provided or if information the Division has requested per Sub-item (4)(b) of this Rule is
5		not provided within 30 days. In this case, the applicant shall be required to resubmit a
6		complete application with a new application fee; or
7		(d) Issue an authorization to construct permit; or
8		(e) Deny the application in accordance with Rule .1040 of this Section.
9	(5)	EXPIRATION OF THE AUTHORIZATION TO CONSTRUCT PERMIT. The authorization to
10		construct permit shall expire five years after the date of issuance.
11		
12	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143.214.7; 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; S.L. 2013-82;
13		<i>Eff. January 1, 2017.</i>

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1044

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 9 and 24, replace "Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plans" with the statutory term of "Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans"

Line 11, delete "calendar"

Lines 13 thru 15, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Lines 13, 28, 33, and 35, does the identified "licensed professional" have statutory authority to "seal" documents? Please verify and insert the appropriate authority in the history note.

Line 16, replace "can" with "may"

Line 24, replace "Section 404/401" with "Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1341) permits"

Lines 26 and 27, add commas after "address"

Page 2, lines 9 thru 14 references the same concept set forth in Rule .1042, page 2, lines 22 thru 28. Is the text intentionally not similar? Please use consistent terminology throughout like rules.

Page 2, line 21 references the same concept set forth in Rule .1042, page 2, line 35. Is the text intentionally not similar? Please use consistent terminology throughout like rules.

Page 2, line 31 references the "operation and management agreement" that is explained in Rule .1050. Line 31 specifies the requirement of signature and notary. Rule .1050 only says "a binding...Agreement." Rule .1050 does not require a notarized agreement.

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 Please delete the term from this Rule or clarify the process in Rule .1050, along with all companion rules.

Page 2, line 32 references "estimation of the maintenance cost" that is part of the "operation and management agreement" that is explained in Rule .1050. However, in Rule .1050, the requirement for "maintenance records" is not in the "operation and maintenance agreement," but in the "operation and maintenance plan." The "operation and maintenance plan" does not require "estimation of the maintenance cost," but only to keep "maintenance records." Please delete the phrase from this Rule or clarify the process in Rule .1050, along with all companion rules.

Page 3, line 2, replace "has" with "shall have"

Page 3, lines 15 and 18, delete "calendar"

Page 3, line 16 thru 17, what additional information could be requested by the Division? Consider the following re-write:

"notify the applicant that the application is incomplete, and specify the additional information required as set forth in Item (3) of this Rule for the Division..."

Under G.S. 143-215.1(c)(1), the Commission is able to determine what information is needed in addition to plans and specifications for evaluation of the application. Since the Division is reviewing the application, those requirements for additional information should be set forth by the Commission in Item (3).

Page 3, lines 22 thru 25, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Page 4, line 7, either delete the clause or specify by replacing the existing language with the following re-write:

"the applicant fails to furnish information necessary for the Division's decision in accordance with Item (3) of this Rule; or"

Page 4, lines 8 thru 9, add 143-215.3 to the history note

15A NCAC 02H .1044 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

_							
3	15A NCAC 02H	H .1044	FAST	TRACK PERMITTING PROCESS: FINAL PERMIT			
4	The purpose of	this Rule	e is to se	et forth the Fast-Track Stormwater permitting process from the approval of the			
5	5 Authorization to Construct Permit to the approval of the Final Fast-Track Permit.						
6	(1)	CONST	RUCTIO	ON REQUIREMENTS. Engineering Technical design documents shall be			
7		availabl	e upon re	equest by the Division.			
8	(2)	PROJE	CT COM	PLETION. Approval of the as-built stormwater plans shall be required before the			
9		Sedime	ntation a	nd Erosion Control Plan for the project may be closed out.			
10	(3)	AS-BU	ILT PAC	CKAGE SUBMITTAL. The applicant shall submit a permit application fee in			
11		accorda	nce with	G.S. 143-215.3D and an as-built package within 30 <u>45</u> calendar days of completion			
12		of the p	roject. T	he as-built package shall include the following:			
13		(a)	an As-H	Built Certification Form signed and sealed by the professional engineer licensed			
14			profess	ional of record and signed by the applicant. As used in this Rule, "licensed			
15			profess	ional" shall have the same meaning as in Rule .1050 of this Section. This form			
16			The As	Built Certification Form can be obtained on the Division's website at			
17			http://p	ortal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater and shall include the following information:			
18			(i)	current project name and previous project name, if applicable;			
19			(ii)	information about the physical location of project;			
20			(iii)	stormwater project number, if assigned;			
21			(iv)	density of the entire project and each drainage area;			
22			(v)	information about applicability of other State and federal environmental permits			
23				to the project including CAMA Major Development Permits, NPDES,			
24				Sedimentation and Erosion Control Plan, and Section 404/401 permits;			
25			(vi)	description of SCMs that were used on the project;			
26			(vi)	applicant name, address and contact information; and			
27			(vii)	owner name, address and contact information.			
28		(b)	signed,	sealed, and dated as-built calculations for the SCMs and calculations of the project			
29			density	;			
30		(c)	when a	n SCM that has an MDC requiring evaluation of the SHWT or the soil infiltration			
31			rate, the	e applicant shall include the signed, sealed, and dated soils report based on field			
32			evaluat	ion indicating the depth of SHWT within the footprint of the SCM, and a map of			
33			the bor	ing locations, and boring logs. When the MDC require determination of the			
34			infiltrat	ion rate, the report shall include the soil type, infiltration rate, and method for			
35			determi	ning the infiltration rate. Soils infiltration shall be signed and sealed by a licensed			
36			profess	ional;			
37		(d)	a locati	on map with street names and SR numbers to the nearest intersection with 1, 2, or			

1		3 digit road numbers, legend, and north arrow. This is not required to be to scale;
2	(e)	signed, sealed, and dated plans of the entire site that are a minimum 22 by 34 inch in size
3		and are at a legible scale. All plan packages shall include:
4		(i) project name, designer, and dates;
5		(ii) dimensioned project or project phase boundary with bearings and distances;
6		(iii) the boundaries of all surface waters, wetlands, regulatory flood zones, protected
7		vegetated setbacks, and protected riparian buffers or a note on the plans that none
8		exist; and
9		(iv) site layout showing all built-upon areas, maintenance access routes and
10		easements, utility easements, drainage easements, public rights of way,
11		stormwater collection systems, and SCMs at ultimate build-out. The information
12		on stormwater collection systems shall include the locations of the inlets, outlets,
13		pipes, and swales, as well as the inverts and diameters of pipes, excluding
14		driveway culverts;
15	(f)	signed, sealed, and dated as-built plan details of each SCM in both plan view at a scale of
16		one inch equal to 30 feet or larger and cross-section. Other scales may be accepted if the
17		scale is such that all details are legible on a copy. The as-built plan details shall include:
18		(i) dimensions, side slopes, and elevations with a benchmark for clean-out if
19		appropriate;
20		(ii) all conveyance devices, including inlet devices, bypass structures, pretreatment
21		areas, flow distribution devices, underdrain discharge points (if accessible), outlet
22		devices, energy dissipater, and level spreader; and
23		(iii) specification sheets for materials used in the SCM, such as planting media, filter
24		media, and aggregate.
25	(g)	signed, sealed, and dated as-built planting plans for each stormwater wetland and
26		bioretention cell (or typical) at a scale of one inch equals 20 feet or larger. The planting
27		plan shall include:
28		(i) plant layout with species names and locations;
29		(ii) total number and sizes of all plant species; and
30		(iii) for stormwater wetlands, a delineation of planting zones;
31	(h)	a copy of the signed, notarized, and recorded operation and maintenance agreement
32		including an estimation of the maintenance cost;
33	(i)	a copy of the recorded documents, deed restrictions, and protective covenants limiting the
34		built-upon area so that it does not exceed the capacity of the $SCM(s)$ or the built-upon area
35		thresholds;
36	(j)	a copy of the recorded drainage easements; and

1		(k) if there is an increase in built-upon area or a change in SCM design from the permitted
2		plans, then the applicant shall explain the increase or change. The permit applicant has the
3		burden of providing sufficient evidence to ensure that the proposed system complies with
4		all applicable water quality standards and requirements.
5	(4)	SITE INSPECTION. The Division may perform a site inspection of the project to ensure that the
6		as-built drawings are an accurate depiction of the stormwater management plan. The Division may
7		inspect the site either:
8		(a) before the final stormwater permit is issued by scheduling an inspection with the applicant.
9		If the applicant does not agree to the inspection date selected by the Division, then the
10		Division shall work with the applicant to schedule another inspection date; however, in this
11		case, the Division's deadline for action shall be modified pursuant to Item (5) of this Rule;
12		or
13		(b) after issuance of the final stormwater permit as part of the sediment and erosion control
14		plan close-out.
15	(5)	DIVISION REVIEW OF THE AS-BUILT PACKAGE. Within 15 calendar days after receipt of
16		the as-built package or of additional or amended information, the Division shall notify the applicant
17		if additional information is necessary to determine compliance with this Section. The applicant
18		shall have 30 calendar days from the date of such notice to submit the required information to the
19		Division. If the as-built package is complete, then within 40 days after receipt of the as-built
20		package or 30 days after completion of a site inspection that has been rescheduled at the request of
21		the applicant, whichever date is later, the Division shall take any of the following actions:
22		(a) Issue the final permit pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section;
23		(b) Draft a permit with special conditions in accordance with Item (6) of this Rule;
24		(c) Initiate compliance and enforcement action in accordance with G.S. 143, Article 21; or
25		(d) Deny the permit pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section.
26	(6)	PERMIT WITH SPECIAL CONDITIONS. If the Division determines that the stormwater plan has
27		only minor deviations from the MDC, then it shall draft a permit with special conditions to bring
28		the project into compliance with the MDC. The Division shall provide the applicant with a draft of
29		the proposed permit and the applicant shall have 10 days to submit comments or concerns back to
30		the Division. After the draft permit is reviewed by the applicant, the Division shall issue a final
31		permit with special conditions that includes the following:
32		(a) a list of corrections to be made to the stormwater plan to bring the project into compliance
33		with the MDC; and
34		(b) a proposed schedule of compliance for meeting the MDC.
35	(7)	COMPLIANCE. Applicants who fail to comply with the requirements of this Rule may be subject
36		to enforcement action as set forth in G.S. 143-215.3.

1	(8)	EXCEPTIONS TO ABOVE TIMEFRAMES. If the Division fails to act within the timelines
2		specified in Item (5) of this Rule, the project shall be considered to be approved unless:
3		(a) the applicant does not agree to the inspection date proposed by the Division pursuant to
4		Sub-item (4)(a) of this Rule.
5		(b) the applicant agrees, in writing, to a longer period;
6		(c) the final decision is to be made pursuant to a public notice or hearing;
7		(d) the applicant fails to furnish information necessary for the Division's decision; or
8		(e) the applicant refuses the staff access to its records or premises for the purpose of gathering
9		information necessary for the Division's decision.
10		
11	History Note:	Authority 143.214.7; 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.6A; 143-215.6B; 143-215.6C; S.L 2013-82;
12		Eff. January 1, 2017.
13		

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1045

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 19, 26, 32, 33, and 35; page 2, lines 3, 13, 22, 28, 30, 33, and 35; page 3, lines 1, 6, 11, 16, 27, 28, 30, 31, and 33, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Line 33, and page 2, line 33 references the "operation and management agreement" that is explained in Rule .1050. Line 33, and page 2, line 33 specifies the requirement of signature and notary. Rule .1050 only says "a binding...Agreement." Rule .1050 does not require a notarized agreement. Please delete the term from this Rule or clarify the process in Rule .1050, along with all companion rules.

Page 2, lines 3 and 30, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Page 2, lines 3 and 30, does the identified "licensed professional" have statutory authority to "seal" documents? Please verify and insert the appropriate authority in the history note.

Page 2, line 10, delete "minimum of"

Page 2, line 12, is the amendment requiring that both hard copies have "original signatures"? How is that verified? Could the language simply state "two signed hard copies"? Please clarify.

Page 3, lines 6 thru 8, what additional information could be requested by the Division? Consider the following re-write:

"notify the applicant that the application is incomplete, and specify the additional information required as set forth in Items (2) or (3) of this Rule for the Division..." Under G.S. 143-215.1(c)(1), the Commission is able to determine what information is needed in addition to plans and specifications for evaluation of the application. Since the Division is reviewing the application, those requirements for additional information should be set forth by the Commission in Items (2) and (3).

Page 3, line 9, delete "calendar"

Page 3, lines 26 thru 27, delete "or if information the Division has requested per Sub-Item (i) of Sub-Item (4)(a) is not provided."

Page 3, lines 19 thru 24, based on the proposed changes to lines 6 thru 8, delete this Sub-Item.

15A NCAC 02H .1045 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

-				
3	15A NCAC 02H		-	IREMENTS FOR PERMIT TRANSFERS AND PERMIT RENEWALS
4	This Rule contair	is the rec	luiremen	ts for the transfer and renewal of State stormwater management permits that have
5	been issued by the Division, including those issued under the standard and fast-track permitting processes.			
6	(1)	CONDI	TIONS	UNDER WHICH A PERMIT MAY SHALL BE TRANSFERRED. Permit
7		transfer	applicat	ions shall be accepted by the Division under the following scenarios:
8		(a)	upon th	e request of the current and proposed permittees;
9		(b)	upon th	e request of a permitted declarant of a condominium or planned community to the
10			unit ow	ners association, owners association, or other management entity identified in the
11			condon	ninium or planned community's declaration in accordance with G.S. 143-
12			214.7(c	2); or
13		(c)	upon th	e request for a transfer without the consent of the permit holder to a successor-
14			owner o	of the property on which the permitted activity is occurring or will occur as
15			provide	ed in G.S. 143-214.7(c5).
16	(2)	PERMI	T TRAN	SFER APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. The applicant shall
17		submit a	a permit	application fee in accordance with G.S. 143-215.3D and two hard copies with
18		<u>original</u>	signatur	es and one electronic copy of each of the following:
19		(a)	A comp	bleted and signed Permit Transfer Application Form. This form can be obtained on
20			the Div	ision's website at http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater and shall include the
21			followi	ng information:
22			(i)	current stormwater permit number;
23			(ii)	current project name;
24			(iii)	current permittee name and contact information; and
25			(iv)	proposed permittee name and contact information.
26		(b)	When t	he applicant is a corporation or limited liability corporation (LLC):
27			(i)	Documentation showing the corporation or LLC for the proposed permittee is an
28				active corporation in good standing with the NC Secretary of State; and
29			(ii)	Documentation from the NC Secretary of State or other official documentation,
30				showing the titles and positions held by the person who signed the application
31				pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section;
32		(c)	Legal d	ocumentation of the property transfer to a new owner;
33		(d)	A copy	of a signed and notarized operation and maintenance agreement; agreement from
34			the prop	posed permittee;
35		(e)	А сору	of the recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants where required. required
36			by the p	permit. If the project has been built, documentation that the maximum allowed per
37			lot buil	t-upon area or the maximum allowed total built-upon area has not been exceeded;

1			exceede	d. If the project has not been built, the new owner shall provide a signed agreement
2			to subm	it final recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants; and
3		(f)	If the pr	roject has been built, signed, sealed, and dated letter from a licensed professional
4			stating	that the stormwater management system has been inspected and that it has been
5			built an	d maintained in accordance with the approved plans; and <u>plans.</u>
6		(g)	A copy	of the recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants, where required by the
7			permit.	If the project has not been built, the new owner shall provide a signed agreement
8			to subm	it final recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants.
9	(3)	PERMI	Γ RENE	WAL APPLICATION SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. Permittees shall submit
10		a permit	renewal	application to the Division a minimum of 180 days prior to the permit's
11		expiratio	on date. T	The applicant shall submit a permit application fee in accordance with G.S. 143-
12		215.3D	and two	hard copies with original signatures and one digital copy of each of the following:
13		(a)	A comp	leted and signed Permit Renewal Application Form. This form can be obtained
14			on the I	Division's website at http://portal.ncdenr.org/web/lr/stormwater and shall include
15			the follo	owing information:
16			(i)	project name and stormwater permit number;
17			(ii)	permittee name and contact information;
18			(iii)	owner name, title, and contact information;
19			(iv)	information about the physical location of project;
20			(v)	description of SCMs used on the project; and
21			(vi)	if applicable, description of any changes made to the project as permitted.
22		(b)	When the	ne applicant is a corporation or limited liability corporation (LLC):
23			(i)	Documentation showing the corporation of LLC is an active corporation in good
24				standing with the NC Secretary of State; and
25			(ii)	Documentation from the NC Secretary of State or other official documentation,
26				showing the titles and positions held by the person who signed the application
27				pursuant to Rule .1040 of this Section.
28		(c)	Docume	entation that the maximum allowed per lot built-upon area or the maximum allowed
29			total bu	ilt-upon area has not been exceeded;
30		(d)	A signe	d, sealed, and dated letter from a licensed professional stating that the stormwater
31			manage	ment system has been inspected and that it has been built and maintained in
32			accorda	nce with the approved plans;
33		(e)	А сору	of the current signed and notarized operation and maintenance agreement where
34			required	l by the permit;
35		(f)	А сору	of the recorded deed restrictions and protective covenants, where required by
36			permit;	and

1		(g)	If the p	project is out of compliance with permit conditions, a written schedule of actions to
2			bring t	he project into compliance.
3	(4)	DIVIS	ION RE	VIEW OF APPLICATIONS. The Division shall follow these procedures in
4		reviewing and approving applications for permit transfers and renewals.		
5		(a)	The D	ivision shall take one of the following actions upon receipt of the application:
6			(i)	Notify the applicant that additional information is necessary for the Division to
7				determine whether the project complies with this Section. The Division shall
8				provide a list of the additional information required. The applicant shall have 30
9				calendar days from the date the letter was sent to submit the additional information
10				to the Division;
11			(ii)	Return the application if the required information listed in Items (2) or (3) of this
12				Rule is not provided or if information the Division has requested per Sub-item (i)
13				of Sub-item (4)(a) is not provided. In this case, the application shall be deemed
14				denied, and the applicant shall be required to resubmit a complete application with
15				a new application fee; or
16			(iii)	Issue an updated permit in accordance with this Section if the application is
17				complete and the project is in compliance with its permit conditions and approved
18				plans.
19		(b)	The D	ivision may conduct investigations about the project when the information provided
20			appear	s to be inadequate or incorrect. The applicant shall allow the Division safe access
21			to the	records, lands, and facilities of the applicant. The Division may conduct any inquiry
22			or inve	estigation it considers necessary before acting on an application and may require an
23			applic	ant to submit plans, specifications, and other information the Division considers
24			necess	ary to evaluate the application.
25		(c)	If the l	Division fails to act within the response times set forth by G.S. 143-215.1, then the
26			applic	ation shall be considered approved unless:
27			(i)	The applicant agrees, in writing, to a longer period;
28			(ii)	The project being transferred or renewed is out of compliance with the stormwater
29				permit;
30			(iii)	A public notice or public hearing is required by the Director;
31			(iv)	The applicant fails to furnish information necessary for the Division's decision in
32				accordance with this Rule; or
33			(v)	The applicant refuses the staff access to its records or premises for the purpose of
34				gathering information necessary for the Division's decision.
35				
36	History Note:	Author	ity G.S.	143-214.1; 143-214.7; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
37		Portions of this Rule were previously codified in 2H.1003;		

Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1050

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 5, replace "are" with "shall be"

Line 6, replace "are also required to" with "shall"

Line 23, define or delete "immediately"

Line 37, what is a "permanent" easement? Should this be consistent with other language referencing a recorded deed? Please clarify.

Page 2, line 9 references "enforcement actions." What enforcement actions are possible: civil, criminal, or injunctive? Please clarify or add references for the applicable enforcement penalties.

Page 2, line 11 references an "agreement" and line 19 references a "plan." Is there is distinction? Is that distinction identified and explained in another rule or statute? Please clarify.

Page 2, lines 29 thru 30 reference a "licensed professional." Who would the criteria of "meets the North Carolina licensing requirements for the type of system proposed" include? The State of North Carolina licenses a number of professions. Clarify this definition by specifying which "licensed processionals" by adding the applicable licensing articles, such as "landscape contractors, as licensed under Article 89D of the General Statutes." A list may be as long as necessary, but should clearly identify those individuals that would "meet...licensing requirements for the type of system proposed."

Page 2, lines 31 thru 34, the Item references the ability to request use of alternative technologies. How are the requests made? Where are they sent? Is there particular information required? Please clarify the process.

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016 Please retype the rule accordingly and resubmit it to our office at 1711 New Hope Church Road, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Abigail M. Hammond Commission Counsel Date submitted to agency: Thursday, July 28, 2016

15A NCAC 02H .1050 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

_				
3	15A NCAC 2H .	1050 MDC FOR ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES		
4	The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for all Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs) that are			
5	constructed to me	eet the requirements of this Section. These Minimum Design Criteria (MDC) are required for every		
6	SCM. SCMs are	also required to adhere to the MDC associated with the specific type of SCM being implemented.		
7	(1)	SIZING. The design volume of SCMs shall take into account the runoff at build out from all		
8		surfaces draining to the system. Drainage from off-site areas may be bypassed. The combined		
9		design volume of all SCMs on the project shall be sufficient to handle the required treatment volume.		
10		storm depth.		
11	(2)	SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE (SHWT). SCMs shall not include an outlet structure that is		
12		more than 6" below the SHWT elevation unless it can be demonstrated that the device will not		
13		dewater waters of the State and that the treatment volume of the SCM will not be compromised by		
14		groundwater inflow.		
15	(3)(2)	CONTAMINATED SOILS. SCMs that allow stormwater to infiltrate shall not be located on or in		
16		areas with contaminated soils.		
17	(4)<u>(</u>3)	SIDE SLOPES. Side slopes of SCMs stabilized with vegetated cover shall be no steeper than 3:1		
18		(horizontal to vertical). Retaining walls, gabion walls, and other engineered surfaces may be steeper		
19		than 3:1. Steeper vegetated slopes may be considered on a case-by-case basis if the applicant		
20		demonstrates that the soils and vegetation shall remain stable.		
21	(5)(4)	EROSION PROTECTION. The inlets and outlets of SCMs shall be protected designed to protect		
22		the SCM from erosion resulting from stormwater discharges. The outlets of SCMs shall be designed		
23		so that they do not cause erosion immediately downslope of the discharge point during the peak		
24		flow from the 10-year storm event as shown by engineering calculations.		
25	(6)<u>(5)</u>	EXCESS FLOWS. SCMs shall include an overflow or bypass device for inflow volumes in excess		
26		of the treatment volume, or, if applicable, the peak attenuation volume.		
27	(7)<u>(6)</u>	DEWATERING. SCMs shall have a method to draw down any standing water to facilitate		
28		maintenance and inspection.		
29	(8)(7)	CLEAN OUT AFTER CONSTRUCTION. Every SCM impacted by sedimentation and erosion		
30		control during the construction phase shall be cleaned out and converted to its approved design state.		
31	(9)<u>(8)</u>	MAINTENANCE ACCESS. Every SCM installed pursuant to this Section shall be made accessible		
32		for maintenance and repair. Maintenance accesses shall:		
33		(a) have a minimum width of ten feet;		
34		(b) not include lateral or incline slopes that exceed 3:1 (horizontal to vertical); and		
35		(c) extend to the nearest public right-of-way.		
36	(10)<u>(9)</u>	EASEMENTS. All SCMs and associated maintenance accesses on privately owned land except for		
37		those located on single family residential lots shall be located in permanent recorded easements.		

1	The SCM shall be shown and labeled within the easement. These easements shall be granted in favor
2	of the party responsible for enforcing the stormwater program under which the SCMs were
3	approved.
4	(11)(10) SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOTS. Plats for residential lots that contain an SCM shall
5	include:
6	(a) the specific location of the SCM on the lot;
7	(b) a typical detail for SCM to be used; and
8	(c) a note that the SCM on the property has been required to meet stormwater regulations and
9	that the property owner may be subject to enforcement actions if the SCM is removed,
10	relocated, or altered without prior approval.
11	(12)(11) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT. The owner of the SCMs shall enter into a
12	binding Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Agreement with the party responsible for implementing
13	the stormwater program under which the SCMs were approved. The O&M Agreement shall require
14	the owner to maintain, repair, or reconstruct the SCMs in accordance with the approved design plans
15	and the O&M Plan. The O&M Agreement shall be referenced on the final plat and shall be recorded
16	with the county Register of Deeds upon final plat approval. If no subdivision plat is recorded for the
17	site, then the O&M Agreement shall be recorded with the county Register of Deeds so as to appear
18	in the chain of title of all subsequent purchasers.
19	(13)(12) OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN. There shall be an O&M Plan for every project
20	subject to this Section. Rule. The O&M Plan shall specify all operation and maintenance work
21	necessary for the function of all SCM components, including the stormwater conveyance system,
22	perimeter of the device, inlet(s), pretreatment measures, main treatment area, outlet, vegetation, and
23	discharge point. The O&M plan shall specify methods to be used to maintain or restore the SCMs
24	to design specifications in the event of failure. O&M plans shall be signed by the owner and
25	notarized. The owner shall keep maintenance records and these shall be available upon request by
26	the party responsible for enforcing the stormwater program under which the SCMs were approved.
27	(14)(13) SCM SPECIFIC MINIMUM DESIGN CRITERIA (MDC). Every SCM shall follow the applicable
28	device specific MDC pursuant to Rules .1051 through .1062 of this Section.
29	(15)(14) LICENSED PROFESSIONAL. SCMs shall be designed by an individual who meets the North
30	Carolina licensing requirements for the type of system proposed.
31	(15) NEW STORMWATER TECHNOLOGIES. Applicants shall have the option to request Division
32	approval of new stormwater technologies and associated MDC. Division approval shall be based
33	on engineering calculations and research studies demonstrating that the new technology functions
34	in perpetuity and is equally or more protective of water quality than the requirements of this Section.
35	
36	
37	

1	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
2		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1051

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 6 thru 7, 11, and 22, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

15A NCAC 02H .1051 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3	15A NCAC 2H .1051 MDC FOR INFILTRATION SYSTEMS
0	

The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for infiltration systems that are constructed to meetthe requirements of this Section.

- 6 (1) SOIL INVESTIGATION. A site-specific soil investigation shall be performed by a licensed
 7 professional to establish the hydraulic properties and characteristics of the soil within the proposed
 8 footprint and at the proposed elevation of the infiltration system.
- 9 (2) SEPARATION FROM THE SHWT. The lowest point of the infiltration system shall be a minimum
 10 of two feet above the SHWT. However, the separation may be reduced to no less than one foot if
 11 the applicant provides a hydrogeologic evaluation prepared by a licensed professional that
 12 demonstrates that the water table will subside to its pre-storm elevation within five days or less.
- (3) SOIL SUBGRADE SURFACE. The surface of the soil subgrade shall have a slope of less than or
 equal to two percent. Terraces and baffles may be installed to achieve a level subgrade.
- 15 (4) PRETREATMENT. Pretreatment devices shall be provided to prevent clogging. Pretreatment 16 devices may include measures such as sumps in catch basins, gravel verges, screens on roof and 17 patio drains, filters, filter strips, grassed swales, and forebays. Rooftop runoff that is discharged to 18 the surface of an infiltration system shall not require pretreatment.
- 19 (5) DRAW DOWN TIME. Infiltration systems shall be designed to dewater the design volume to the
 20 bottom of the infiltration device within 72 hours or less. In-situ soils may be removed and replaced
 21 with infiltration media or infiltration media may be placed on top of in-situ soils if the applicant
 22 provides a soils report prepared by a licensed professional that demonstrates that the modified soil
 23 profile allows for infiltration of the design volume within 72 hours or less.
- 24 (6) OBSERVATION PORT. For infiltration devices located under the ground surface, a minimum of
 25 one inspection port shall be provided.

27 *History Note:* Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
 28 *Eff. January 1, 2017.*

26

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1052

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 8, and 14 thru 15, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Line 16, define or delete "immediately"

Line 30, is this cross-reference citation correct? Please double check.

19

20

21

22

25

26

27

28

15A NCAC 02H .1052 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 2H .1052 MDC FOR BIORETENTION CELLS

4 The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for bioretention cells that are constructed to meet the 5 requirements of this Section.

- 6 (1) SEPARATION FROM THE SHWT. The lowest point of the bioretention cell shall be a minimum
 7 of two feet above the SHWT. However, the separation may be reduced to no less than one foot if
 8 the applicant provides a hydrogeologic evaluation prepared by a licensed professional.
- 9 (2) MAXIMUM PONDING DEPTH FOR DESIGN VOLUME. The maximum ponding depth for the
 10 design volume shall be 12 inches above the planting surface.
- (3) PEAK ATTENUATION VOLUME. Bioretention cells may store peak attenuation volume at a
 depth of up to 24 inches above the planting surface. The peak attenuation outlet shall be a maximum
 of 18 inches above the planting surface.
- (4) UNDERDRAIN. An underdrain with internal water storage shall be installed unless a licensed
 professional demonstrates that the in-situ soil infiltration rate is two inches per hour or greater
 immediately prior to the initial placement of the media. The top of the internal water storage zone
 shall be set at a minimum of 18 inches below the planting surface.
- 18 (5) MEDIA DEPTH. The minimum depth of the media depends on the design of the cell as follows:
 - (a) all cells with trees and shrubs: 36 inches;
 - (b) cells without trees and shrubs:

(i) with no internal water storage: 24 inches; or

(iii) with internal water storage: 30 inches.

23 (6) MEDIA MIX. The media shall be a homogeneous soil mix engineered media blend with 24 approximate volumes of:

- (a) 75 to 85 percent medium to coarse washed sand (ASTM C33 C33, AASHTO M 6/M 80, ASTM C330, AASHTO M195, or the equivalent,) equivalent);
 - (b) <u>8 to 10 percent fines (silt and clay), clay); and</u>
 - (c) 5 to 10 percent organic matter (such as pine bark fines).
- 29 (7) MEDIA P-INDEX. The phosphorus index (P-index) for the media shall not exceed 30 in NSW
 30 waters as defined in 15A NCAC 02B .0202 and shall not exceed 50 elsewhere.
- 31 (8) NO MECHANICAL COMPACTION. The media shall not be mechanically compacted. It is
 32 recommended to either water it or walk on it as it is placed.
- 33 (9) MAINTENANCE OF MEDIA. The bioretention cell shall be maintained in a manner that results
 34 in a drawdown of at least one inch per hour at the planting surface.
- 35 (10) PLANTING PLAN. For bioretention cells with vegetation other than sod, the planting plan shall
 36 be designed to achieve a minimum of 75 percent plant coverage at five years after planting. The
 37 maximum coverage with tree or shrub canopy shall be 50 percent at five years after planting. If sod

1		is used, then it shall be a non-clumping, deep-rooted species.
2	(11)	MULCH. For bioretention cells with vegetation other than sod, triple shredded hardwood mulch
3		shall be used for the portion of the cell that will be inundated. Mulch shall be uniformly placed two
4		to four inches deep.
5	(12)	CLEAN-OUT PIPES. A minimum of one clean-out pipe shall be provided on each underdrain line.
6		Clean out pipes shall be capped.
7		
8	History .	Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
9		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1053

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 34, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

15A NCAC 02H .1053 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 2H .1053 MDC FOR WET PONDS 4 The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for wet ponds that are constructed to meet the 5 requirements of this Section. 6 (1)MAIN POOL SURFACE AREA AND VOLUME. The main pool of the wet pond shall be sized 7 using either: 8 (a) the Hydraulic Retention Time (HRT) Method; or 9 (b) the SA/DA and Average Depth Method. 10 MAIN POOL DEPTH. The average depth of the main pool shall be three to eight feet below the (2)11 permanent pool elevation. Any The applicant shall have the option of excluding the submerged 12 portion of the vegetated shelf that is submerged may be excluded from the calculation of average 13 depth. 14 (3) SEDIMENT STORAGE. The forebay and main pool shall have a minimum sediment storage depth 15 of six inches. 16 LOCATION OF INLET(S) AND OUTLET. The inlet(s) and outlet shall be located in a manner (3)(4) 17 that avoids short circuiting. 18 FOREBAY. A forebay that meets the following specifications shall be included; (4)(5)19 (a) Forebay volume shall be 15 to 20 percent of the volume in the main pool; 20 (b) The forebay shall be 40 to 60 inches in depth with respect to the permanent pool; 21 The forebay entrance shall be deeper than the forebay exit; (c)(b) 22 (d)(c) The water flowing over or through the structure that separates the forebay from the main 23 pool shall flow at a nonerosive velocity; and 24 (e)(d) If sediment accumulates in the forebay in a manner that reduces its depth to 30 inches, less 25 than 75 percent of its design depth, then the forebay shall be cleaned out and returned to 26 its design state. 27 (5)(6) VEGETATED SHELF. The main pool shall be equipped with a vegetative shelf around its 28 perimeter. The minimum width of the vegetated shelf shall be six feet and the slope shall be no 29 steeper than 6:1 (horizontal to vertical). 30 (6)(7) DRAWDOWN TIME. The treatment design volume shall draw down to the permanent pool level 31 between two and five days. 32 (7)(8) PROTECTION OF THE RECEIVING STREAM. The wet pond shall discharge the runoff from 33 the one-year, 24-hour storm in a manner that minimizes hydrologic impacts to the receiving channel. 34 (8)(9) FOUNTAINS. If fountains are proposed, then a licensed professional shall provide documentation 35 that they will not cause a resuspension of sediment within the pond, or cause erosion on the side 36 slopes of the pond. 37 (9)(10) TRASH RACK. A trash rack or other device shall be provided to prevent large debris from entering

1	the out	let system.
2	(10)<u>(11)</u> VEGE	TATION. The following criteria apply to vegetation in and around the wet pond:
3	(a)	The dam structure structure, including front and back embankment slopes, and fill material
4		around the perimeter of the pond shall be vegetated with non-clumping turf grass; trees and
5		woody shrubs shall not be allowed; and
6	(b)	The vegetated shelf shall be vegetated with a minimum of three diverse species of
7		herbaceous, native vegetation, and a minimum of 50 plants per 200 square feet of shelf
8		area shall be planted.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
11		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1054

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 32, should the term "treatment" be "design" to be consistent with line 30 in 15A NCAC 02H .1053. If necessary, please clarify.

Line 36, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Page 2, lines 5 and 8, should there be a requirement that the "herbaceous plants" be "diverse specie" as page 2, line 6 in 15A NCAC 02H .1053. If necessary, please clarify.

Page 2, line 12, replace the comma after "provided" with a semicolon and delete the "and" between "provided, and trees"

15A NCAC 02H .1054 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

2 3 15A NCAC 2H .1054 MDC FOR STORMWATER WETLANDS 4 The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for stormwater wetlands that are constructed to meet 5 the requirements of this Section. 6 (1) TEMPORARY PONDING DEPTH. The ponding depth for the design volume shall be a maximum 7 of 15 inches above the permanent pool. 8 (2) PEAK ATTENUATION DEPTH. The wetland may be designed to temporarily pond peak 9 attenuation volume at a depth exceeding 15 inches. 10 SURFACE AREA. The surface area shall be sufficient to limit the ponding depth to 15 inches or (3) 11 less. The surface area specifications in Items (6) through (9) of this Rule are based on the wetland 12 at its temporary ponding depth. 13 (4) SOIL AMENDMENTS. The pH, compaction, and other attributes of the first 12-inch depth of the 14 soil shall be adjusted if necessary to promote plant establishment and growth. 15 LOCATION OF INLET(S) AND OUTLET. The inlet(s) and outlet shall be located in a manner (5) 16 that avoids short circuiting. 17 (6) FOREBAY. A forebay shall be provided at the inlet to the stormwater wetland. The forebay shall 18 comprise 10 to 15 percent of the wetland surface area. The forebay depth shall be 24 to 40 inches 19 below the permanent pool elevation. The forebay entrance shall be deeper than the forebay exit. If 20 sediment accumulates in the forebay in a manner that reduces its depth to 15 inches, then the forebay 21 shall be cleaned out and returned to its design state. 22 (7) NON-FOREBAY DEEP POOLS. Deep pools shall be provided throughout the wetland and 23 adjacent to the outlet structure to prevent clogging. The non-forebay deep pools shall comprise 5 24 to 15 percent of the wetland surface area and shall be designed to retain water between storm events. 25 The deep pools at their deepest points shall be at least 18 inches below the permanent pool elevation. 26 (8) SHALLOW WATER ZONE. The shallow water zone shall comprise 35 to 45 percent of the 27 wetland surface area. The shallow water zone shall be zero to nine inches below the permanent pool 28 elevation. 29 (9) TEMPORARY INUNDATION ZONE. The temporary inundation zone shall comprise 30 to 45 30 percent of the wetland surface area. The temporary inundation zone shall be between 0 and 15 31 inches above the permanent pool elevation. 32 (10)DRAWDOWN TIME. The treatment volume shall draw down to the permanent pool level between 33 two and five days. 34 (11)PROTECTION OF THE RECEIVING STREAM. The wetland shall discharge the runoff from the 35 one-year, 24-hour storm in a manner that minimizes hydrologic impacts to the receiving channel. 36 (12)LANDSCAPING PLAN. A landscape plan prepared by a licensed professional shall be provided 37 and shall include the following:

1

1		(a) delineation of planting zones;
2		(b) plant layout with species names and locations; and
3		(c) total number and sizes of all plant species.
4	(13)	SHALLOW WATER PLANTINGS. The shallow water zone shall be planted at a minimum density
5		of 50 herbaceous plants per 200 square feet (equivalent to 2 foot on center spacing).
6	(14)	TEMPORARY INUNDATION ZONE PLANTINGS. The temporary inundation zone shall be
7		planted according to one of the following options:
8		(a) 50 herbaceous plants per 200 square feet (equivalent to 2 foot on center spacing);
9		(b) eight shrubs per 200 square feet (equivalent to 5 foot on center spacing); or
10		(c) one tree and 40 grass-like herbaceous plants per 100 square feet.
11	(15)	DAM STRUCTURE AND PERIMETER FILL SLOPES. On the dam structure and perimeter fill
12		slopes, non-clumping turf grass shall be provided, and trees and woody shrubs shall not be allowed.
13	(16)	NO CATTAILS. Cattails shall not be planted in the wetland.
14	(17)	TRASH RACK. A trash rack or other device to trap debris shall be provided on piped outlet
15		structures.
16		
17	History	Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
18		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1055

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 7, 12 thru 13, 32, and page 2, line 8, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Line 11, replace "can" with "may"

15A NCAC 02H .1055 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

2			
3	15A NCAC 2H	.1055 MDC FOR PERMEABLE PAVEMENT	
4	The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for permeable pavement systems that are constructed		
5	to meet the requ	irements of this Section.	
6	(1)	SOIL INVESTIGATION. For infiltrating pavement systems, site-specific soil investigation shall	
7		be performed by a licensed professional to establish the hydraulic properties and characteristics	
8		within the proposed footprint and at the proposed elevation of the permeable pavement system.	
9	(2)	SHWT REQUIREMENTS. The minimum separation between the lowest point of the subgrade	
10		surface and the SHWT shall be:	
11		(a) two feet for infiltrating pavement systems; however, the separation can be reduced to a	
12		minimum of one foot if the applicant provides a soils report prepared by a licensed	
13		professional that demonstrates that the modified soil profile allows for infiltration of the	
14		design volume within 72 hours; and	
15		(b) one foot for detention pavement systems.	
16	(3)	SITING. Permeable pavement shall not be installed in areas where toxic pollutants are stored or	
17		handled.	
18	(4)	SOIL SUBGRADE SLOPE. The soil subgrade surface shall have a slope of less than or equal to	
19		two percent.	
20	(5)	STONE BASE. Washed aggregate base materials shall be used.	
21	(6)	PAVEMENT SURFACE. The proposed pavement surface shall have a demonstrated infiltration	
22		rate of at least 50 inches per hour using a head less than or equal to 4 inches.	
23	(7)	RUNOFF FROM ADJACENT AREAS. Runoff to the permeable pavement from adjacent areas	
24		shall meet these requirements:	
25		(a) The maximum ratio of additional built-upon area that may drain to permeable pavement is	
26		1:1. Screened rooftop runoff shall not be subject to the 1:1 loading limitation.	
27		(b) Runoff from adjacent pervious areas shall be prevented from reaching the permeable	
28		pavement except for incidental, unavoidable runoff from stable vegetated areas.	
29	(8)	DRAW DOWN TIME. Infiltrating permeable pavement systems shall be designed to dewater the	
30		design volume to the bottom of the subgrade surface within 72 hours. In-situ soils may be removed	
31		and replaced with infiltration media or infiltration media may be placed on top of in-situ soils if the	
32		applicant provides a soils report prepared by a licensed professional that demonstrates that the	
33		modified soil profile allows for infiltration of the design volume within 72 hours.	
34	(9)	OBSERVATION WELL. Permeable pavement shall be equipped with a minimum of one	
35		observation well placed at the low point in the system. If the subgrade is terraced, then there shall	
36		be one observation well for each terrace. Observation wells shall be capped.	
37	(10)	DETENTION SYSTEMS. Pavement systems may be designed to detain stormwater in the	

	aggregate for a period of two to five days.
(11)	EDGE RESTRAINTS. Edge restraints shall be provided around the perimeter of permeable
	interlocking concrete pavers (PICP) and concrete grid pavers.
(12)	GRADE WHEN DRY. The soil subgrade for infiltrating permeable pavement shall be graded when
	there is no precipitation.
(13)	INSPECTIONS AND CERTIFICATION. After installation, permeable pavement shall be protected
	from sediment deposition until the site is completed and stabilized. An in-situ infiltration
	permeability test shall be conducted and certified by a licensed professional on the pavement after
	site stabilization.
History	Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
	Eff. January 1, 2017.
	(12)

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1056

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 10, address the issue of "licensed professional" as discussed in the technical change request for 15A NCAC 02H .1050.

Line 13, the current sentence is not a requirement, but a preference. Please clarify if this sentence is a requirement of the MDC. Otherwise, delete the language. If a requirement, consider the following re-write:

"Storage volume in each change shall be equivalent."

15A NCAC 02H .1056 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3	15A NCAC 02H .10	056 MDC FOR SAND FILTERS
4	The purpose of this	s Rule is to set forth the design requirements sand filters that are constructed to meet the
5	requirements of a St	ate post-construction stormwater program.
6	(1) SH	HWT SEPARATION. The minimum separation between the lowest point of the sand filter system
7	an	d the SHWT shall be:
8	(a)) two feet for open-bottom designs; and
9	(b)) one foot for closed bottom designs. Exceptions to the one foot SHWT separation may be
10		made if a licensed professional provides documentation that the design will neither float
11		nor drain the water table.
12	(2) TV	WO CHAMBER SYSTEM. The sand filter shall include a sediment chamber and a sand chamber.
13	It	is recommended to provide equivalent storage volume in each chamber.
14	(3) SE	EDIMENT/SAND CHAMBER SIZING. The volume of water that can be stored in the sediment
15	ch	amber and the sand chamber above the sand surface combined shall be 0.75 times the treatment
16	VO	lume. The elevation of bypass devices shall be set above the ponding depth associated with this
17	VO	lume. The bypass device may be designed to attenuate peak flows.
18	(4) M	AXIMUM PONDING DEPTH. The maximum ponding depth from the top of the sand to the
19	by	pass device shall be six feet.
20	(5) FI	OW DISTRIBUTION. Incoming stormwater shall be evenly distributed over the surface of the
21	sa	nd chamber.
22	(6) SA	AND MEDIA SPECIFICATION. Sand media shall meet ASTM C33 or the equivalent.
23	(7) M	EDIA DEPTH. The filter bed shall have a minimum depth of 18 inches. The minimum depth of
24	sa	nd above the underdrain pipe shall be 12 inches.
25	(8) M	AINTENANCE OF MEDIA. The sand filter shall be maintained in a manner that results in a
26	dr	awdown of at least two inches per hour at the sand surface.
27	(9) CI	LEAN-OUT PIPES. At least one clean-out pipe shall be provided at the low point of each
28	un	derdrain line. Clean out pipes shall be capped.
29		
30	History No.	te: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
31		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1057

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 16, replace "via" with "through"

Line 20, add a comma after "discharge"

Lines 22 and 23 references an outside standard. Please incorporate in accordance with <u>G.S. 150B-21.6</u>.

Line 26, add a comma after "runoff"

15A NCAC 02H .1057 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

2				
3	15A NCAC 2H	.1057 N	MDC FOR RAINWATER HARVESTING	
4	The purpose of	The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for rainwater harvesting systems that are constructed		
5	to meet the requ	irement	s of this Section.	
6	(1)	MAJO	OR COMPONENTS OF A RAINWATER HARVESTING SYSTEM. Rainwater harvesting	
7		syster	ns shall include the following components:	
8		(a)	a collection system;	
9		(b)	a pre-treatment device to minimize gross and coarse solids collection in the tank;	
10		(c)	a cistern or other storage device;	
11		(d)	an overflow; and	
12		(e)	a distribution system.	
13	(2)	FATE	E OF CAPTURED WATER. Captured stormwater shall be used or discharged as follows:	
14		(a)	use to meet a water demand. The usage, type, volume, frequency, and seasonality of water	
15			demand shall be established and justified;	
16		(b)	discharge via a passive drawdown device to a vegetated infiltration area or another SCM;	
17			or	
18		(c)	a combination of use and passive discharge.	
19	(3)	SIZIN	NG. A rainwater harvesting system shall be considered as a primary SCM if the system is sized	
20		and w	vater demand, passive discharge or a combination of the two is provided for 86% of the total	
21		annua	l runoff volume as demonstrated through water balance calculations.	
22	(4)	WAT	ER BALANCE CALCULATIONS. The water balance shall be calculated using the NCSU	
23		Rainv	vater Harvester model or another continuous-simulation hydrologic model that calculates the	
24		water	balance on a daily or more frequent time-step using a minimum of five representative years	
25		of act	ual rainfall records. The model shall account for withdrawals from the cistern for use, active	
26		or pas	ssive drawdown, and additions to the cistern by rainfall, runoff and a make-up water source if	
27		applic	cable.	
28	(5)	DIST	RIBUTION SYSTEM. The distribution system shall be tested for functionality prior to the	
29		comp	letion of the rainwater harvesting system. The design shall include a protocol for testing the	
30		functi	onality of the distribution system upon completion of the initial system and upon additions to	
31		the ex	xisting system.	
32	(6)	SIGN	AGE REQUIREMENTS. All harvested rainwater outlets such as spigots and hose bibs, and	
33		appur	tenances shall be labeled as "Non-Potable Water" to warn the public and others that the water	
34		is not	intended for drinking. Passive drawdown devices, when employed, shall be marked with	
35		identi	fying signage or labels that are visible to owners and maintenance personnel.	
36				
37	History	Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);	

Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1058

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 9, replace "is" with "shall be"

Line 17, what is meant by the clause "container system designed for a greater slope is used"? This appears to negate the prior language without providing any standards for the waiver of the eight percent requirement. Please clarify.

15A NCAC 02H .1058 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 2H .1058 MDC FOR GREEN ROOFS 4 The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for green roofs that are constructed to meet the 5 requirements of this Section. 6 (1) MEDIA SPECIFICATION. The maximum organic fraction of the media shall be ten percent by 7 volume. 8 (2) DESIGN VOLUME. The design volume for a green roof shall equal the media depth times the plant 9 available water (PAW). The maximum rainfall depth that may be treated by a green roof is 1.5 10 inches. 11 MINIMUM MEDIA DEPTH. The minimum media depth shall be four inches if the roof will not be (3) 12 irrigated or three inches if the roof will be irrigated. For roofs with three-inch media depths, an 13 irrigation plan shall be included in the Operation and Maintenance Plan. 14 (4) VEGETATION SPECIFICATION. The planting plan shall be designed to achieve a 75 percent 15 vegetative cover within two years. 16 SLOPE. The green roof shall have a slope (or pitch) of no greater than eight percent, unless a (5) 17 container system designed for a greater slope is used. 18 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a); 20 Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1059

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL</u>: This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 10 and 13, and lines 32, 33, 35, and 37, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Lines 15 and 25, replace "is" with "shall be"

Lines 17 and 24, define or delete "immediately"

Line 25, replace "via" with "by"

Line 34, how is this determination made? Who is making this determination? Please clarify the process for this change.

15A NCAC 02H .1059 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

Z				
3	15A NCAC 2H	.1059 MDC FOR LEVEL SPREADER-FILTER STRIPS		
4	The purpose of	ne purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for level spreader-filter strips that are constructed to		
5	meet the require	ments of this Section.		
6	(1)	LEVEL SPREADER LENGTH. The level spreader shall be a minimum of 10 feet in length per on	e	
7		cubic foot per second of stormwater flow that is directed to it.		
8	(2)	REQUIRED STORM INTENSITY AND BYPASS. The required storm intensity and bypas	s	
9		system shall be based on the source of the stormwater:		
10		(a) A level spreader that receives flow directly from the drainage area shall be sized based o	n	
11		the flow rate during the 0.75 inch per hour storm, with a flow bypass system for large	r	
12		storm events; or		
13		(b) A level spreader that receives flow from an SCM shall be sized based on the draw dow	n	
14		rate of the design volume, with a flow bypass for larger storm events.		
15	(3)	EXCEPTION FROM FLOW BYPASS REQUIREMENT. A flow bypass system is not needed	if	
16		the level spreader is sized to handle the flow during 10-year storm event.		
17	(4)	BLIND SWALE. Immediately upslope of the level spreader, there shall be a blind swale or othe	r	
18		method of ponding water. The blind swale shall be designed to provide for uniform overtopping of	of	
19		the level spreader.		
20	(5)	LEVEL SPREADER SPECIFICATIONS. The lip of the level spreader shall be at a uniform	n	
21		elevation with a construction tolerance of plus or minus 0.25 inch at any point along its length. The	e	
22		level spreader shall be constructed of concrete or other stable material.		
23	(6)	LEVEL SPREADER SHAPE. The level spreader shall be straight or convex in plan view.		
24	(7)	TRANSITION ZONE. Immediately downslope of the level spreader, there shall be a one to three	e	
25		inch drop followed by a transition zone that is protected from erosion via aggregate or hig	h	
26		performance turf reinforcement matting. The transition zone shall be a minimum of 12 inches wide	э.	
27	(8)	MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE FILTER STRIP. The minimum width of the filter strip shall be 3	0	
28		feet, measured perpendicular to the level spreader lip.		
29	(9)	NO DRAWS OR CHANNELS IN THE FILTER STRIP. The filter strip shall not contain draws of	r	
30		channels.		
31	(10)	FILTER STRIP SPECIFICATIONS. The following specifications shall apply to the filter strip:		
32		(a) Filter strips shall be graded with a uniform transverse slope of eight percent or less;		
33		(b) The pH, compaction, and other attributes of the first 12 inches of the soil shall be adjuste	d	
34		if necessary to promote plant establishment and growth;		
35		(c) The filter strip and side slopes shall be planted with non-clumping, deep-rooted grass so	1;	
36		and		
37		(d) Soils shall be stabilized with temporary means such as straw or matting until the permaner	ıt	

1		vegetative cover has taken root or the runoff shall be directed elsewhere until vegetation
2		has established.
3		
4	History Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
5		Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1060

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Lines 8 thru 14, lines 17 thru 21, and lines 25 thru 31, these items are part of a list. Consider beginning the clauses with lower case letters

Line 22, add a comma after "signs"

Line 27, how is this determination made? Who is making this determination? Please clarify the process for this change.

15A NCAC 02H .1060 is adopted as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

Ζ			
3	15A NCAC 2H .	1060 M	IDC FOR DISCONNECTED IMPERVIOUS SURFACES
4	The purpose of t	his Ru	le is to set forth the design requirements for disconnected impervious surfaces that are
5	constructed to me	et the r	equirements of this Section.
6	(1)	VEGE	TATED RECEIVING AREA FOR DISCONNECTED ROOFS. The following requirements
7		shall aj	pply to vegetated receiving areas for disconnected roofs:
8		(a)	A maximum of 500 square feet of roof shall drain to each disconnected downspout;
9		(b)	The receiving vegetated area shall be a rectangular shape. The length of the rectangle in
10			the direction of flow shall be a minimum of 0.04 times the area of the roof that drains to it.
11			The width of the rectangle shall be one-half the length of the rectangle.
12		(c)	The downspout shall discharge in the center of upslope end of the vegetated receiving area;
13		(d)	The downspout shall be equipped with a splash pad; and
14		(e)	The vegetated receiving area shall not include any built-upon area.
15	(2)	VEGE	TATED RECEVING AREA FOR DISCONNECTED PAVEMENT. The following
16		require	ements shall apply to the vegetated receiving area for disconnected pavement:
17		(a)	The pavement draining to the vegetated receiving area shall be a maximum of 100 feet in
18			length in the direction of flow;
19		(b)	The vegetated receiving area shall be a minimum of 10 feet in length in the direction of
20			flow; and
21		(c)	The vegetated receiving area shall not contain any built-upon area except for incidental
22			areas such as utility boxes, signs and lamp posts.
23	(3)	VEGE	TATED RECEIVING AREA SPECIFICATIONS. The following specifications shall apply
24		to the v	vegetated receiving areas for both disconnected roofs and disconnected pavement:
25		(a)	Vegetated receiving areas shall have a uniform transverse slope of 8 percent or less, except
26			in Hydrologic Soil Group A soils where slope shall be 15 percent or less;
27		(b)	The pH, compaction, and other attributes of the first eight inches of the soil shall be
28			adjusted if necessary to promote plant establishment and growth;
29		(c)	The vegetated receiving area shall be planted with a non-clumping, deep-rooted grass
30			species; and
31		(d)	Soils shall be stabilized with temporary means such as straw or matting until the permanent
32			vegetative cover has taken root or the runoff shall be directed elsewhere until vegetation
33			has established.
34			
35	<i>History</i> I	Note:	Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);
36			Eff. January 1, 2017.

AGENCY: Environmental Management Commission

RULE CITATION: 15A NCAC 02H .1061

DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT: Friday, August 12, 2016

<u>NOTE WELL:</u> This request when viewed on computer extends several pages. Please be sure you have reached the end of the document.

The Rules Review Commission staff has completed its review of this rule prior to the Commission's next meeting. The Commission has not yet reviewed this rule and therefore there has not been a determination as to whether the rule will be approved. You may call this office to inquire concerning the staff recommendation.

In reviewing these rules, the staff determined that the following technical changes need to be made. Approval of any rule is contingent upon making technical changes as set forth in G.S. 150B-21.10.

Line 6, replace "are not" with "shall not be"

Lines 11 thru 12, who is make the determination about the stability "in perpetuity"?

15A NCAC 02H .1061 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

2				
3	15A NCAC 2H .	1061 MDC FOR TREATMENT SWALES		
4	The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for treatment swales that are constructed to meet the			
5	requirements of this Section. Vegetated conveyances that are designed to convey stormwater from a project but are			
6	not intended to remove pollutants are not subject to this Rule, but instead shall meet the requirements of Rul			
7	<u>.1003(2)(c) of this Section.</u>			
8	(1)	SHWT. Swales shall not be excavated below the SHWT.		
9	(2)	SHAPE. Swales shall be trapezoidal in cross-section with a maximum bottom width of six feet.		
10		Side slopes stabilized with vegetative cover shall be no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal to vertical).		
11		Steeper vegetated slopes may be considered on a case-by-case basis provided that it is demonstrated		
12		that the soils and vegetation will remain stable in perpetuity.		
13	(3)	SWALE SLOPE AND LENGTH. The longitudinal swale slope shall not exceed seven percent.		
14		The swale slope and length shall be designed to achieve a flow depth of six inches or less during the		
15		0.75 inch per hour storm and a minimum hydraulic retention time of four minutes.		
16	(4)	GRASS SPECIFICATION. The grass species in the swale shall be:		
17		(a) non-clumping and deep-rooted;		
18		(b) able to withstand a velocity of four feet per second;		
19		(c) managed at an average of six inches; and		
20		(d) not be cut lower than four inches.		
21	(5)	CONVEYANCE OF LARGER STORMS. Swales shall be designed to non-erosively pass the ten-		
22		year storm.		
23				
24	History .	Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a);		
25		Eff. January 1, 2017.		

15A NCAC 02H .1062 is adopted with changes as published in 30:16 NCR 1730-1803 as follows:

3 15A NCAC 2H .1062 MDC FOR DRY PONDS 4 The purpose of this Rule is to set forth the design requirements for dry ponds that are constructed to meet the 5 requirements of this Section. 6 (1)SEPARATION FROM THE SHWT. The lowest point of the dry pond shall be a minimum of six 7 inches above the SHWT. 8 (2) TEMPORARY POOL DEPTH. The maximum depth of the temporary pool shall be 10 feet. 9 (3) UNIFORM GRADING AND POSITIVE DRAINAGE. The bottom of the dry pond shall be graded 10 uniformly to flow toward the outlet structure without low or high spots other than an optional low 11 flow channel. (4) 12 LOCATION OF INLET(S) AND OUTLET. The inlet(s) and outlet shall be located in a manner 13 that avoids short circuiting. 14 (5) PRETREATMENT. Pretreatment devices shall be provided to settle sediment and prevent erosion. 15 Pretreatment devices may include measures such as gravel verges, filter strips, grassed swales, and 16 forebays. 17 (6) DRAWDOWN TIME. The design volume shall draw down between two and five days. 18 (7)PROTECTION OF THE RECEIVING STREAM. The dry pond shall discharge the runoff from 19 the one-year, 24-hour storm in a manner that minimizes hydrologic impacts to the receiving channel. 20 OUTLET. The dry pond shall include a small permanent pool near the outlet orifice to reduce (8) 21 clogging and keep floating debris away from the orifice. A screen or other device shall be provided 22 to prevent large debris from entering the outlet system. 23 (9) VEGETATION. The dam structure structure, including the front and back embankment slopes, and 24 fill material around the perimeter of the pond shall be planted with non-clumping turf grass, and 25 trees and woody shrubs shall not be allowed. 26 27 History Note: Authority G.S. 143-214.7B; 143-215.1; 143-215.3(a); 28 Eff. January 1, 2017.